

Table of Content

DevSpec User Guide	6
Chapter 1 - Requirement Management with DevSpec	7
1 TechExcel DevSpec	
2 DevSpec as a Part of DevSuite	7
3 TechExcel ALM Solutions	7
4 Administration of DevSpec	8
4.1 Workflow in DevSpec	8
4.2 GUI Customization	9
4.3 Sample Projects and Templates	9
4.3.1 Sample Projects	9
4.3.2 Project Templates ·····	9
5 Additional Help and Information	10
Chapter 2 - DevSpec Client Basics	11
1 Getting Started	11
2 Understanding the DevSpec Client User Interface	12
2.1 Views	13
2.2 Bars	14
2.3 Panels	15
3 DevSpec Personalization	17
3.1 Personalizing Default Settings on Login	19
3.2 Personalizing the Work Item Submission Dialog	20
3.3 Personalizing the List Panel	21
3.4 Personalizing the History Page in the Detail Panel	24
3.5 Personalizing the Owner Dropdown List	25
3.6 Personalizing Date/Time Settings	26
3.7 Additional Personalization Settings	27
Chapter 3 - Using DevSpec	29
1 Basic Usage	29
1.1 Specification Workflow	29
1.1.1 Submitting	29
1.1.2 Creating a Template	31
1.1.3 Forwarding	31
1.1.4 Editing	33
1.1.5 Deleting	33 34
1.2 Specification Details	34
1.2.2 History	35
1.2.3 Version	36
1.2.4 Linked Specification	37
1.2.5 All Links	39
1.2.6 Events	41
1.2.7 Quick Reports	42
1.2.8 Backlog	44
1.2.9 Item Voting	44
2 Advanced Usage	46
2.1 Specification Folder Tree	46
2.1.1 Folder Properties	47
2.2 Product/Version Folder Tree	50
Chapter 4 - Searches and Queries	54
1 Quick Filters	54
1.1 Go To	54
1.2 Filtering by Owner	55

1.3 Filtering by Status	
1.4 Filtering by Work Item Type	56
1.5 Filtering Using the Folder Tree	56
1.6 Filtering Using the Product Version Tree	57
1.7 Sorting	58
2 Defining Search	
	58
2.1 Search by Keyword	59
2.2 Search by Owner and Status	60
2.3 Search by Product/Version ·····	61
2.4 Search by Linked Item	61
2.5 Search by Event	62
2.6 Search by Field	63
2.6.1 Dropdown Field Search	63
2.6.2 Edit Box/Text Field Search	
2.6.3 Date-Time Field Search	64
2.6.4 Search by ID	
2.6.5 Search by Change Request Inclusion	66
3 Using Queries	67
3.1 Query vs. Search	67
3.2 Query Types	67
3.3 Defining and Saving Queries	68
3.4 Loading Queries	69
3.5 Editing/Renaming Queries	69
3.6 Deleting Queries	
3.7 Adding More Search Conditions to Queries	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10
Chapter 5 - Importing	73
1 Import data using Microsoft Office Add-on	73
2 Installing the Microsoft Office Add-In Module	73
3 DevSpec and Microsoft Word	
3.1 Default Settings	
3.2 Initializing Requirement Documents	
3.3 Creating Items from Checked Out Documents	
3.4 Checking Out Requirement Documents	
3.5 Checking In Requirement Documents	
4 Managing Word Requirements	80
4.1 Adding Word Requirements to Requirement Documents	80
4.2 Editing Word Requirements	80
4.3 Deleting Word Requirements ·····	81
4.4 Browsing Word Requirements	81
4.5 Browsing Word Requirement Summaries	81
4.6 Publishing Word Requirements As Knowledge	81
4.7 Publishing Word Requirements As Requirements	
4.8 Publishing Word Requirements as Specifications	
Chapter 6 - Backlog Management	85
1 Backlog Management - Concept	85
2 Managing the Specification Backlog	85
3 Tracking Implemented Specifications	86
4 Managing Pending Implementations of Specifications	
5 Adding Specifications to the Specification Backlog	
6 Assigning Implementation to Subprojects	00
7 Editing Assigned Implementation Specifications	
	91
Chapter 7 - DevSuite Integration	92
1 DevSpec and DevPlan as part of DevSuite	92
1.1 DevPlan	92
1.2 Need for DevSpec - DevPlan Integration	
1.3 Understanding and Managing DevSpec and DevPlan Integration	
2 DevSpec and DevTrack as part of DevSuite	93
	95

De	vSpec User Guide	
	2.1 Need for DevSpec - DevTrack Integration	95
	2.2 Understanding DevSpec - DevTrack Integration	
	3 DevSpec and DevTest as part of DevSuite	
	3.1 Understanding DevSpec - DevTest Integration	98
	Chapter 8 - Advanced Features	99
	1 Change Request	
	1.1 Submitting a Change Request	
	1.2 Linking Specifications to a Change Request	
	1.3 The Change Request Process	100
	1.4 Change Flagging Events	102
	1.5 Change Request Workflow vs. Specification Change Workflow	105
	1.6 Specification History vs. Specification Change History	106
	1.7 Committing/Closing a Change Request	107
	2 Baseline	
	2.1 Creating a New Baseline	
	2.2 Opening a Baseline	
	2.3 Baseline View Interface	
	2.4 Version Comparison	
	2.5 Editing a Baseline	
	2.6 Deleting a Baseline	
	3 Events	
	3.1 Understanding DevSpec Events ·····	
	3.2 Tracking Standard Events ······	
	3.3 Managing Standard Events ·····	
	3.4 Defining Event Attendee Lists	
	3.5 Tracking Change Flagging Events	
	3.6 Managing Change Flagging Events	
	3.7 Managing Change Flagging Event Subtasks	120
	3.8 Tracking Change Flagging Events in DevTrack	
	4 Voting	
	4.1 Voting	
	Chapter 9 - Reporting	
	1 Managing reports in the report view	
	1.1 Understanding the report view interface	123
	1.2 Report Basics	
	2 DevSpec Reports ·····	
	2.1 Specification List Reports ······	
	2.2 Traceability Distribution Report	
	2.3 Traceability Summary Report	
	2.4 Specification Elapse Time Report	
	2.5 Close Rate Report	
	2.6 Change Rate Report	
	2.7 Complete Rate Report	
	2.8 Burndown Report	
	2.9 Feature Completion Report	
	2.10 Velocity Report	
	2.11 Velocity Across Sprints Report	
	2.12 Change Request List Report	
	3.1 Knowledge List Reports	
	Chapter 10 - Knowledge Management	168
	1 Knowledge Management in DevSpec	
	2 Knowledge Folder Tree	
	2.1 Knowledge Folder Properties	
	3 Knowledge Items	
	3.1 Submitting a New Knowledge Item	
	3.2 Forwarding a Knowledge Item	174

3.3 Editing a Knowledge Item 176	6
3.4 Deleting a Knowledge Item 176	6
3.5 Knowledge Properties 177	7
3.6 Creating a Knowledge Template 178	8
4 Linking Knowledge Items 178	
5 Knowledge Item Attachments	
5.1 Attaching a File 180	0
5.2 Downloading and Opening a File 182	
5.3 Checking Out and Locking a File 182	2
5.4 Checking In and Unlocking a File 183	3

Key Benefits

Define product or project requirements.

Track what requirements are not covered by a development work items or test cases. Identify which features or functions in the design are not required internally or externally. Control requirement changes and view the impact of the implementation of such changes. Provide lifecycle traceability and review requirement implementation and validation

Features Overview

Create, manage, discuss and link project requirements and features.

Fully supports Scrum, Iterative development, Waterfall, and many other methodologies

Automatic requirement versioning whenever specified changes are made combined with approval tracking and a robust workflow engine.

Requirements, specification and other key digital assets are stored in a reliable and secure central data repository (with support for storage in external SCM systems from Perforce and Subversion.)

Out of the box integrations with DevTrack and DevTest allowing project managers to view the complete development lifecycle for all project requirements.

Poll stake holders on requirement and feature value, risk or other user-defined criteria.

Create "what if" scenarios for product feature sets and time estimates using DevSpec "Options".

Define requirement and feature interfaces you want with extensive customization options including user-defined field labels, field types, drop-down menu options, master-detail relationships, and custom reports.

Integration with Microsoft Office and Adobe PDF

Built-in presentation quality reports enable you to easily report on all requirement and feature data, change control and change impact as well as implementation and testing data for requirements and features.

Chapter 1 - Requirement Management with DevSpec

This chapter serves as an introduction to the design goals of DevSpec.

1 TechExcel DevSpec

DevSpec is a software tool for requirements management. It is built around modern collaboration technologies. Managing requirements with DevSpec is easy and fun with a WYSIWYG wiki editing tool, coupled with the full power and flexibility of workflow controls, process automation tools, a definable GUI, and built in support of popular development methodologies including Agile, iterative, and traditional waterfall methods.

Before explaining too much about what DevSpec is, it would be best to define the two terms used most in this guide.

Requirements- A requirement represents a description of some feature or set of features. Requirements can take many forms, and these differ based on your processes and your team. We will cover the various ways to use requirements later in the document.

Specifications- A specification details work to be done. This is the easiest way to understand specs in DevSuite. A specification should be detailed enough so that the person responsible for implementing it knows what their role should be. In most cases, specifications should cover 1-5 days of work.

DevSpec is not only a tool for gathering and refining ideas, but also for defining the repeatable processes that ensure that good ideas are consistently realized and delivered in the final product. DevSpec enables businesses to define and manage a process for transforming good ideas into requirements and specifications, so that those ideas may be fully realized and delivered to the customer.

Requirements, specifications, and other key digital assets are stored in a reliable, scalable, and secure central data repository. In addition, requirements and specifications may be linked to development work items and test cases, so that all project stakeholders -- management, development, and QA -- may collaborate and track changing requirements and specifications throughout the project lifecycle.

The system also enables project team members to organize, prioritize, and monitor project requirements at every stage in the project lifecycle, manage multiple versions of requirements, track requirement changes, and ensure the accurate implementation of specifications. DevSpec facilitates access to information and collaboration between internal and external stakeholders, so that good ideas are expressed in thorough requirements and well-defined specifications, so that the end product realizes the initial vision.

2 DevSpec as a Part of DevSuite

TechExcel DevSuite is a family of integrated application lifecycle management (ALM) tools that place knowledge management - from ideas, to formal specifications, to competitive information, to issue resolution and customer insight - at the core of any product development initiative.

The DevSuite knowledge-centric strategy enables improved communication, ensures users are up-to-date on changes, and reduces the development cycles, so that businesses may deliver the right products for the right markets in the shortest possible time.

DevSuite places knowledge management at the core of all development processes. TechExcel KnowledgeWise provides for the easy and efficient collection and organization of informal ideas, gathered from a wide variety of sources, that area shared across multiple DevSpec, DevTrack, and DevTest projects.

KnowledgeWise projects provide controlled access to documents, improve communication and coordination between distributed development teams, and facilitate the management and sharing information between development teams and project stakeholders.

TechExcel DevSuite leverages intellectual assets with KnowledgeWise, communicating a clear product vision and tactical execution strategy by linking ideas and customer feedback, specifications, requirements, designs, prototypes, and other documents to specific areas of work.

3 TechExcel ALM Solutions

TechExcel DevSuite features five ALM solutions that operate in an n-tier architecture: TechExcel KnowledgeWise, TechExcel

DevTrack, TechExcel DevPlan, TechExcel DevSpec, and TechExcel DevTest.

All DevSuite products share the same core architecture - the DevSuite Database Server, DevSuite Application Server, DevSuite Document Server, and DevSuite Web Services - and are fully integrated enabling every branch of the development organization to communicate and work together.

()

KnowledgeWise

TechExcel DevSuite leverages intellectual assets with KnowledgeWise, communicating a clear product vision and tactical execution strategy by linking ideas and customer feedback, specifications, requirements, designs, prototypes, and other documents to specific areas of work during a development project. Documents are shared with all resources involved in the execution of the project allowing for an uncompromised vision to direct the path of any development project.

💮 DevPlan

TechExcel DevPlan manages the transformation of concepts into formal strategic plans. DevPlan offers an intuitive planning hierarchy to formalize scope and optimize resource usage, team-based planning and calendaring capabilities. These features enable complete control over all product development projects from design planning to implementation and enables increased team efficiency and collaboration.



TechExcel DevSpec is an integrated requirements management solution that is specifically designed to provide visibility, traceability and validation of your product or project requirements. DevSpec provides a framework to create new requirements, specifications and features that can be linked to development and testing implementation projects.

DevTrack

TechExcel DevTrack enables development teams to manage every aspect of the development process including issue management, team management, and communications management.



TechExcel DevTest is a test management solution that enables test organizations to manage every stage of testing lifecycle - from test case design, to test execution, to test analysis. DevTest provides testing groups with the tools they need work more effectively and efficiently, hold down costs, and to deliver higher quality products.

While each element is valuable even when functioning independently, the DevSuite architecture is founded upon the assumption of future scaling and is capable of advanced inter-module integration. Whether used as separate components or as an incorporated set of applications, the DevSuite solutions are ideal for companies at any stage in their product development.

4 Administration of DevSpec

DevSpec is customized and configured using the DevSuite Admin. This tool is used to configure various aspects of the system.

4.1 Workflow in DevSpec

TechExcel DevSuite solutions enable development organizations to define custom workflow rules for managing every aspect of the ALM life cycle. DevSpec requirement workflow defines how requirements are created, managed, and tracked in a DevSpec project.

Administrator-defined workflow rules determine the sequence of workflow states, how and when a requirement may pass from one workflow state to the next, and who may own and edit a requirement in each stage of its life cycle.

A typical requirement workflow might consist of eight workflow states. Each state is either an active or inactive state: {New}, Proposed, Approved, Delayed, Dropped, Implemented, In Development, and Change Requested.

In DevSpec, every workflow state is defined as either an active or inactive workflow state based on its status - active or inactive. The status assigned to a workflow state determines how the specification is managed in that workflow state.

The requirement life cycle consists of at least two workflow states: an active workflow state and an inactive workflow state. By

default, all new requirements start in the New workflow state, an active state.

4.2 GUI Customization

DevSpec project administration is largely the process of defining structures for recording, managing, and tracking work items - requirements, specifications, change requests - in a project.

Customized project management structures are manifested in the DevSpec client as views, panels, folders, and pages.

A view is an interface that displays and organizes data in the client workspace. DevSpec supports three customizable views: the requirements views, the specifications view, and the change request view.

Views enable project members to manage and track different types of data using structures that are specifically designed to manage that data. The building blocks of each view - folders, pages, and controls - may be customized to support custom business processes.

The building blocks of client interface include: controls, folder pages, and GUI pages.

Control: A control is a GUI element displayed in a folder page or custom page that enables the user to define, update, and track data. DevSpec supports system controls and custom controls. Controls are displayed in system pages and custom pages.

System Page: A system page is a predefined form that enables project members to collect, manage, and track project data in a project. A system page displays a predefined set of system controls.

Custom Page: A custom page is a form conceived, designed, and built by a project administrator that enables project members to collect, manage, and track project data. A custom page may display system controls and custom controls.

Function Page: A function page is a compound page composed of multiple custom pages and system pages. In the DevSpec client, function pages are displayed as multiple-page form that enable the user to perform a particular function such as adding or updating a folder or a requirement.

4.3 Sample Projects and Templates

DevSuite builds on TechExcel's commitment to the rapid deployment of its ALM by providing development organizations with the tools they need to quickly configure and implement projects that enforce good development practices and drive the quality of releases.

To facilitate the configuration of a fully integrated site and projects that support your development processes, DevSuite provides development with tools for evaluating and testing DevSuite features.

Sample Projects: A sample project is a project that provides development organizations with a sandbox for configuring and evaluating DevSuite features and integrations in a risk free environment.

Project Templates: A project template is a blueprint for creating a project of a specific type.

TechExcel strongly recommends that development organizations deploy and test DevSuite in a test environment prior to your DevSuite implementation. A test environment enables development organizations to test project configurations and to train users in new processes prior to the "go live" date in a production environment.

4.3.1 Sample Projects

In DevSuite, a sample project is a project that provides the development organization with a sandbox for configuring and evaluating features and integrations in a risk free environment.

DevSuite features ten predefined projects that provide devleopment organizations with a sandbox to experiment with KnowledgeWise, DevSpec, and DevTrack tools and features. All sample project include sample data, sample project team members, and fully configured workflow rules. Project administrators may freely configure sample projects to represent their development processes.

Project configurations and settings tried and tested in sample projects may be imported into newly created "live projects". Sample projects provide development organizations with a tool for training new users or to introduce existing users to new features or changes in businesses processes.

Using controls in the DevSuite Admin client, administrators may create additional sample KnowledgeWise, DevSpec, and DevTrack projects.

4.3.2 Project Templates

In DevSuite, a project template is a blueprint for creating a project of a specific type - KnowledgeWise knowledge management

projects, DevSpec requirements management projects, or DevTrack development projects.

Each project template defines a complete set of project-level settings including the definition of all project business objects, workflow rules, team representation, and project integrations.

Project templates may be used to quickly configure new projects whenever they are created in a DevSuite site.

5 Additional Help and Information

More information about DevSpec can be found by visitinghttp://www.techexcel.com/.

Chapter 2 - DevSpec Client Basics

This chapter provides an introduction on using the DevSpec client, including how to log in, how the DevSpec client is designed graphically, and how DevSpec can be customized for each user.

1 Getting Started

DevSpec is accessed through a smart-client: a system that uses HTTP requests to communicate from the client to the server. This means that a connection from anywhere is a guaranteed good performance.

DevSpec implements project-level security by assigning a unique username, password, and account type to all project team members. Individual logins enable the DevSpec system to identify, control, and track the changes that each user makes to project data. Passwords provide accountability for all transactions and other changes to project data and enable the organization to ensure that only authorized individuals may access and change project data. Every user is assigned an account type that defines the role and responsibilities of that user in the project.

Login

1. To login to DevSpec, select the DevSpec icon from your DevSuite program folder.



2. DevSpec client login screen will be prompted. Enter a username and password to login.

vSpec Login		?
•	Enter a valid user name and password	
User Name	terry-j	<u>OK</u>
Password	•••••	Cancel
Web Service	Default Web Service 🔽	Work Offline
Language	English	

Users who do not have a username and password can login with the built-in sample user that TechExcel offers: User Name: terry-j

Password: terry-j

Optional:To select a web service, select an option from the *Web Service*dropdown list. Click the ellipses button (...) to define a new web service connection.

Note:Additional controls such as *Language*, *LDAP server*, and the *Work Offline*check box would also be displayed in the login dialog box if these features are turned on by the system administrator:

Language: To choose the language used in DevSpec client, select an option from the Languaged ropdown list.

LDAP Server: To connect to the LDAP server to authenticate logins, select an option from the LDAP Server dropdown list.

Work Offline: Selecting the *Work Offline* check box enables users to work on DevSpec projects locally by connecting to the local web service, while the work will be synced to the live system later.

3. Click the OK button to log into the DevSpec client.

Project Selection

If the user is a member of multiple DevSpec projects, the Select Project to Logindialog box appears. The Select Project to Logindialog box displays the user's DevSpec projects and qll open work items (requirements, specifications, and change requests) in each project.

Select a DevSpec project or work item in the project list and click the OK button. The DevSpec smart client will then display the selected project (and work item).



Note:DevSpec includes several pre-configured sample projects with different settings to help users understand and manage product design using various types of development methods. DevSpec initially comes with three sample projects: Scrum Design Project, Defect Tracker Design, and CMMI Requirement Management Projects.

Exiting DevSpec

To exit DevSpec, selectFile>Exitin the menu bar.



2 Understanding the DevSpec Client User Interface

The DevSpec Client is a web service-based client that enables users to view, manage, and track requirements, specifications, and change requests.

The client workspace organizes project data in multiple views. A view is an interface that displays and organizes data in the client workspace. Each view displays tools and controls that enable the user to process the work items managed in that view.

The workspace of each view is organized into panels (the specification tree panel, list panel, and detail panel) and bars (the

2.1 Views

Every DevSpec project is represented in the DevSpec client by a customized graphical user interface (GUI) that provides project members with the tools that they need to manage and track specifications, requirements, change requests and changes to specifications and requirements.

The DevSpec client may display seven different views: the Requirement/Specification view, the Knowledge view, the Change Request view, the Report view, the Baseline View, the DevPlan view and the Mind Map view.



Requirement/Specification View:

The specification view is the primary view for creating, managing, and tracking requirements/specifications in the DevSpec client.

Knowledge View:

The knowledge view is the primary view for creating, managing, and tracking knowledge items in the DevSpec client.

Change Request View:

The change request view is the primary view for creating, managing, and tracking change requests in the DevSpec client.

Baseline View:

The baseline view is used to compare one of the previous specifications and the current specification, and view the differences between them.

Report View:

The report view is used to generate various types of reports against Requirements, Specifications and Knowledge.

DevPlan View:

The DevPlan view allows users to view the specifications/requirements implementation schedule.

The Mind Map is used to represent ideas and concepts in a graphical way.

2.2 Bars

DevSpec client bars enables the user to manage the work items displayed in the view where the user is currently situated. For instance, if a user is in the specification view, he or she would be able to use the bars to perform various actions to the specification items.

Every view displays three tool bars:

Menu Bar:The menu bar organizes DevSpec commands into six different menus: the *File*menu, *Edit*menu, *View*menu, *Tool*menu, *System*menu, and *Help*menu.

Tool Bar: The tool bar displays buttons and controls that enable users to perform common tasks, such as switching between views or filtering the items displayed in the list panel.

Status Bar: The status bar displays information about the number of items displayed in the list panel.

Menu Bar Functions

The menu bar organizes DevSpec commands into seven different menus. The commands displayed in the menu bar can be frequently accessible by shortcut keys or using commands elsewhere in the application.

The menu bar displays six different menus, each including multiple functions:

File Menu

New: creating a new work item Forward: forwarding an existing work item to a different member Delete: deleting an existing work item Save: saving changes made in DevSpec client Import: importing data from either a text or a XML file to DevSpec Export: exporting data in DevSpec to either a text or a XML file Switch Project: switching between DevSpec projects Login: logging in again with different username Exit: exiting the DevSpec client Edit Menu Select All: selecting all the work items in the list panel Search: bringing up the search window Go To: bringing up the quick search Go tobox Load Query: bringing up the query loading box **View Menu** Tool Bar: displaying or hiding the tool bar Status Bar: displaying or hiding the status bar Refresh: refreshing the list panel Reload Project Setting: reloading project setting to reflect changes made in the Admin client **Tool Menu** Product Release Management: bringing up the product release management window Project Member Directory: bringing up the team member contact information window KnowledgeWise Add-In Setup: setting up the Microsoft Office add-in Mind Map Manager: switching to the Mind Map view Mind Map Manager Setup: Installing/uninstalling the Mind Map tool System Menu User Preferences: configuring the DevSpec client personalization **Help Menu** Help Topics: accessing the DevSpec help articles Check for Updates: checking to see if the DevSpec client application is up to date About DevSpec: viewing the DevSpec client version and build info **Tool Bar Functions**

The tool bar displays buttons and controls that enable users to perform common tasks

E The Knowledge Viewbutton enables the user to display the knowledge view in the workspace.

The Specification Viewbutton enables the user to display the specification view in the workspace.

B The Change Request Viewbutton enables the user to display the change request view in the workspace.

E The Baseline Viewbutton enables the user to display the baseline view in the workspace.

The DevPlan Viewbutton enables the user to launch the DevPlan client from DevSpec.

The *Report View* button enables the user to display the report view in the workspace.

Interstand Map Viewbutton enables the user to display the mind map view in the workspace.

E The Savebutton enables the user to save changes made to a work item (knowledge item, requirement, specification, or change request).

The *Print* button enables the user to print work item (knowledge item, requirement, specification, or change request) details.

The Newbutton enables the user to submit a new work item (knowledge item, requirement, specification, or change request) to the project.

The *Forward* button enables the user to forward a selected work item (knowledge item, requirement, specification, or change request) to another project member.

The *Edit* button enables the user to edit a selected work item (knowledge item, requirement, specification, or change request).

M The Search button enables the user to filter the work items displayed in the list panel using a custom-defined query.

M The Cancel Search button enables the user to cancel the query used to filter the work items displayed in the list panel.

In The Product Version Treebutton enables the user to display the product tree panel in the workspace.

The Display folder properties as detail tabsbutton enables the user to switch the display of detailed information between a selected work item and a work item folder in the detail panel.

Status Bar

The status bar displays the number of items displayed in the list panel and the sequence number of the selected item.

To display or hide the status bar in the workspace of the DevSpec client, select *View>Status Bar* in the menu bar. The status bar is displayed in the workspace if a black check mark is displayed next to the *Status Bar* command in the *View* menu.

Using status bar control buttons, users may view the first item, previous item, next item, and last item in the list.

To go to the first item in the list, click the Start button.

To go to the previous item in the list, click the Previous button.

To go to the next item in the list, click the Next button.

To go to the last item in the list, click the Last button.

2.3 Panels

Panels are important concepts in the knowledge view, specification view, change request view and the baseline view. In these views, the DevSpec workspace is divided into three, or sometimes four, panels for efficient data management.

		oject - [Terry Johnson]						1.00
B View Tool System He								
	98 Aller	ders 💌 🕾 🕯	🖰 💕 (Upen shi)		No Query 2	M # 8	1)0	
Tech Review	1.51			*				
Definit Trailing	(Calau)	la.Aa						A 6 6.1 F
 Unrison 7.0 New Features 	80	Tite		Status	Spec Owner	Conglision Miledone	Spec Folder Name	Spec Folder Path
Multinguel	D 2	IP Actions - Client Work		Functional Review	James Robinson	General Release	Interproject Copy	Welect Tracker/Venion 5.5/New
Reparements 3	lapidor 🔲 4	Auto souling		Pending Change	Judih Brown	Deneral Release	Automatic multing	'Oxfect Tracker/Verson's SWee
* Distancesta	1 a 11	Cleve integration with Resp.		Featy winglevers	Fandalville	One a feear	Repleters inep.	
🖹 🛅 Defect Residutions	0 5		Menu Sizer	Fending Change	Texty Johnson	General Release	Revend of \$51 me	
Version 6.5	0 4	Castien of nan-restar		Paralisport	Tany Internet	Faranal Ralesca	distanción milling	Visitert TransarWarrison & Othera Visitert Tracker/Venion & Othera
	g 24	Built in Bitsmert Clent Auto roufing harves		Ready to Inglement Technical Review	Tetty Johnson Tetty Johnson	General Release General Release	Schedule Manager Automatic exiling	Celect Tracker/Version 5 5/New Vollect Tracker/Version 5 5/New
		Decrease RAN usage		Technical Review	Witters Ned	General Release	Adren Performance	
	111	Find team membrers		In Development	Feity Julinean	Deneral Nelsave	Automatic outing	Wellect Tracker/Verson 5.5/New
		Seaultimes		Feasig to legitement	Terry Juleours	General Release	SeauhEngire	Votest Tracker/Version 8.5/New
				Developed	Terry Johnson	General Release	Sauch-Engine	Gelect Tracker/Venion & Elitere
			67601					
n Description Catalogn	<u><u> </u></u>	Encout bookmarks		Peads to Institute of	Event Duace	General Roleane	Seculo	Collect Fueller/Version 5.5Miles
	<u><u> </u></u>	Encout bookmarks		Feature Interest			Seculo	Collect Tracker/Venion 5.948ee
Tabe (P &	Inglementation Wo	Encout bookmarks		Peade Is Independ			Seculo	Celect Funder/Weston C.SHMey
Table (P-2) Status (Factor	Inglementation Wo	Encourt teolonaits dules Motoy Version	Spec Dwner [J.	Reads to Instituted	Event Duct		Secula	Collect Tacker/Weiser 5 9Mag
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Tenne bla se 3(12)	Encourt hosionadu dules Hutoy Version	Spec Dwner [J.	Reads to Instituted	Event Duct		Secula	Online Taxolar Vircian 5 Shing
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Tenue Mark	Erenet beelenads date: Helby Verson of W Normal w B Z	Spec Duren (),	Peaks to trainword Requirement Al LUKS arres Robinson 1 = 1 = 021 - 021 Ta Sa	Ever Das		Secult	Online Traclar Viscion 5 Shing
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Ingenerizione Ingenerizione Ingenerizione Ingenerizione Tenen Mark 3012 • If the workflow	Event holinada date Hutoy Verson of W Idomat w B Z	Spec Dweer (),	Requirement All Links Requirement All Links arres Rotinson 15 15 08 198 Ta Oa cion nuis, do the follow	Ever Gao		Secults	Online Taxolar Vircian 5 Shing
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Terrer 16 to 3012	Erenet beelenads date: Helby Verson of W Normal w B Z	Spec Dense [J. Y B B B B B an interproject act	Requirement All Links Requirement All Links arres Rotinson 15 15 08 198 Ta Oa cion nuis, do the follow	Ever Gao		Secult	Callet Tacher/Weiser C Miles
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Terrer 14 or 3112	Encost Instands date Heldy Verson of M Normal w II J vis configured for the a	Spec Dener (), Spec D	Paale to Insternet Requirement All LPR area Robinson 1 = 1 = 0 P (0 P To Op ion rule, do the follow of to execute when th	Ever Gao		Secult	Callet Tacker/WeiserC Phile
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Terres 16 at 3022 Terres 16 at 3022 Sectors 40 at 3022 Sectors 30 at 3022 Sectors 30 at 3022 Sectors 30 at 302 Sectors 30 Sectors 30 Secto	Erenet busineds date: Helday Version of a Hormal y II Z vis configured for the a prompt the user for a a or state or they perfor	Spec Dever (A Spec Dever (A Sp	Reade to Insternet Requestent Al Links amer Robinson 1 = 1 = 0 # 6# To Option tion rule, do the following to execute when th etury??? mill appear.	Event Guas		Secult	Callet Tacler/Weise C Min
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Terrers 1 in the second	Encose Instances	Spec Dener (), Spec Dener (), Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y an interproject act rule for spec of rule ma there than 170 module tomatically checke	Peak binderer Régalement Alura anni Robrison 1 <u>2 E OR Or Ta</u> Sa tion rula, do the follow n' to execute when th actory??? mill appear. dt, Rules that are opti	Event Quar		Secult	Callet Tacker/WeiserC Phile
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	Time No at 102 Time No at 102 Time No at 102 Time No at 102 Time No at 102 The cleant will be automa Choc the use	Encontentionals date matay venous and w Normal w III / vis configured for the a prompt the user for a or tatte or they are for state or they are for the site will be auti- tically unchanishing selects the nucle, the ci-	Spec Dweer (J) Spec Dweer (J) V B B B B B an interproject action rule for set of the for set of the set TPHreads of the text TPHreads of the text TPHreads for will perform t	Peak binderer Régalement Alura anni Robrison 1 <u>2 E OR Or Ta</u> Sa tion rula, do the follow n' to execute when th actory??? mill appear. dt, Rules that are opti	Event Quar		Secult	Collect Factor/Weiler C Man
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	In the section of the sector o	Encorthenines's date: hatoy i venor at a hormal a i i i constant and a second on state or they particulated an control and builded an control and builded an control and builded an control to make the anti- selects the multiple.	Spec Durse (), Spec Durse (), Y B B B B an interproject acti- rule for set of rule ma it the test TYPenda formatically checke Sent will perform it ag concer	Peak binderer Negelsen Albert anst Robron 12 Ed OF OF To Op to second when the show you will separate d, Rules that are opti- he interproject action	Event Quar		Secult	Calest Factor/Weight C Many
Tate P a Status Factor Decorption	In the section of the sector o	Encontentionals date matay venous and w Normal w III / vis configured for the a prompt the user for a or tatte or they are for state or they are for the site will be auti- tically unchanishing selects the nucle, the ci-	Spec Durse (), Spec Durse (), Y B B B B an interproject acti- rule for set of rule ma it the test TYPenda formatically checke Sent will perform it ag concer	Peak binderer Negelsen Albert anst Robron 12 Ed OF OF To Op to second when the show you will separate d, Rules that are opti- he interproject action	Event Quar		Secult	Calest Factor/Weday C When

Specification Tree Panel:The specification tree panel is a hierarchal structure composed of folders and subfolders that organizes work items into distinct areas of work.

List Panel: The list panel shows high-level information for multiple work items in a tabular format of rows and columns.

Detail Panel: The detail panel displays detailed information for a single work item or work item folder in multiple tabs.

Product Tree Panel: The product tree panel organizes development items by product, version, and build.

Note: The product version tree panel may be optionally displayed in the requirement view, specification view, and change request view. Use the *Product Version Tree* button 11 in the tool bar to display or hide the product version tree panel.

Specification Tree Panel

The specification tree panel is a hierarchal structure composed of folders and subfolders that organizes work items into distinct areas of work.

For more information about the specification tree panel, please see chapter 3, section 1.2, Specification Details.

List Panels

DevSpec list panels enable the user to quickly view high-level information for multiple development work items (knowledge items, requirements, specifications, or change requests) in a tabular list of rows and intersecting columns.

Using controls in the tool bar, the tree panel, and the product tree panel, users may filter and sort records based on various work item property values.

Tracking/Filtering Work Items in the List Panel

In DevSpec, list panels enable project members to quickly view high-level information for multiple work items in each view. The list panel shows high-level information for work items (knowledge item, specifications, requirements, and change requests) in a tabular list of rows and intersecting columns. Note that detailed information for the highlighted item in the list panel is displayed in the detail panel.

Since there may be a long list of items displayed in the list panel, work item filtering and querying is therefore crucial. To work effectively, users must be able to quickly identify and execute appropriate filters so that they can quickly access relevant work items based on key indicators. Filtering minimizes the time needed to review large numbers of records, as well as to maximize effectiveness.

In DevSpec, a filter is a simple query that returns development work items matching a defined set of criteria. Records matching the criteria are displayed in the report—all other work items are "filtered out" and not shown. Filtering controls, such as the owner list and status list, enable project members to filter work items by owner, state, status, and other properties:

Owner List: The Owner List enables project members to view a subset of work items based on the current owner or original submitter.

Status List: The Status List enables project members to view a subset of work items based on the work item status or

workflow state.

For more information about filtering the list panel, see chapter 4, Searches and Queries.

Refreshing the List Panel

The refresh command enables project members to refresh the items displayed in the list panel with the latest data from the DevSpec database. Project members can refresh the list panel by two methods:

• Press F5.

• Select View> Refreshin the menu bar.

Detail Panels

In DevSpec, the detail panel displays detailed information for a single work item or work item folder. The data displayed in the detail panel is view-specific: knowledge item data is displayed in the knowledge view, requirement and specification data in the specifications view, and change request data in the change request view.

The *Switch Detail* button enables the user to display detailed information for a selected work item or work item folder in the detail panel. When the detail panel is set to display the work item information, the detail panel will display the detailed information about the highlighted work item in the list panel. And when the detail panel is set to display the work item folder properties, the detail panel will display the detailed information for the highlighted work item folder in the tree panel.

For more information about the specification tree panel, please see chapter 3, section 1.2, Specification Details.

Product Version Tree Panel

The product tree represents the products, versions, and under-development builds in a DevSuite site in a hierarchical structure of folders and subfolders. Each folder in the product tree represents a specific product, version, or build.

Project members may filter the work items (knowledge items, requirements, specifications, and change requests) displayed in the list panel by selecting a work item folder in the product version tree panel.

For more information about the specification tree panel, please see chapter 3, section 2.2, Product/Version Folder Tree.

3 DevSpec Personalization

DevSpec users are able to easily customize their own personal DevSpec interface. Since each user has their own set of unique needs, it is important that everyone is able to use DevSpec in a way that is optimal to them individually–thus saving time and maximizing efficiency. Some of the ways users can personalize DevSpec are how they login, how specifications are submitted, and how they view items in certain lists and tabs. Users can also change their DevSpec password here.

User preferences are used to define the settings for the current project only.

Note: This section covers how *users* customize DevSpec. For more information on how *project administrators* customize DevSpec, please see the *DevSuite Admin Guide*.

Users can set their preferences using the User Preferencedialog, which consists of seven different tabs. To open the User Preferencedialog, select System>User Preferences...in the menu bar.

Edit View Tool	
	User Preferences All Members
Edit	
User	Preference
	mit Default on Login User List History List View Data Date/Time Other
	Close submission dialog after a SPEC is submitted
C C	Data for the Next Spec Submission
	Reset data for next submission
	Retain data for next submission
	Use template folder default value
C	Push Settings To
	OK Cancel Apply Help

When finished making changes to the user preferences, the OK button must be clicked in order to close and save.

Note: User preferences may be edited in multiple tabs before pressing the OK button.

Push Settings Tobutton

Sometimes a project manager will want other users to view DevSpec just as he/she does. By using the *Push Settings To*button in any tab, the settings on that tab (and that tab only) will be copied, or "pushed", to other users' settings. This action is privileged controlled.

To push settings to another user:

- 1. In any tab of the User Preferencedialog, set the settings that are to be shared.
- 2. Click the Push Settings To...button.

Push Settings To ...

3. In the newly opened dialog, select the users, to whom the settings are to be pushed.

Click the *All Members* radio button to push settings to all users in the project, or click the *Selected Members* radio button to push settings to selected account types, groups, or users. Account types are defined by a preceding number sign (#). Groups are defined by a preceding asterisk (*). All others are users.

	O All Members	Selected Members	
	Applicable Owner	Туре	^
	#Executive Manager	Account Type	
	#Product Manager	Account Type	
count types	🖌 🗹 #Sales	Account Type	
count types -	✓ #Marketing	Account Type	
	#Customer Service	Account Type	
	#Developer	Account Type	
	Design	Group	
Carrier	Sales	Group	
Groups	Marketing	Group	
	Development	Group	
	Dean Stewart	User	
Users	James Robinson	User	
Users -	Judith Brown	User	~
	T Matt Datasas		>

In the above screenshot, all users with a Sales account type will receive the pushed settings, while all users with a Product Manageraccount type will not.

- 4. Click the OK button to return to the User Preference dialog. This action only accepts the list of receiving users.
- 5. Click the OK button in the User Preference dialog to push the settings. If the dialog is not closed via the OK button, the settings will not be pushed.

3.1 Personalizing Default Settings on Login

Under the *Default on Login*tab, users can set which view will open first when they log in to DevSpec, set the default filter settings for each view, and change their DevSpec password.

r Preference	
bmit Default on Login User List His	story List View Data Date/Time Other
Default view on project login	
Spec View	*
0000101	
Default values for each view	
Knowledge View	
Spec View Change Request View	
Change Hequest Hem	
Default User Selection	(My Account)
	(My Account)
Default Status Selection	×
Default Query Selection	{No Query }
Default Show Descendants Option	Show Descendants
Default Folder Selection	Root Folder
Change Password Push S	ettings To
I dan o	cange to
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Default view on login

To set the default view after logging in to DevSpec, select a view from the *Default view on project login*dropdown control. There are up to three options: *Knowledge View*, *Spec View*, or *Change Request View*(if user has access).

Spec View	~
Knowledge View	
Spec View	N
Change Request View	V

Default filter settings

To set the default filter settings for each view, under the *Default values for each view* section, select a view. Then set the default value for each filter for that particular view. Repeat for the other views as well.

Knowledge View		
Spec View Change Request View		
Default User Selection	All Members	~
Default Status Selection	{Open & Close}	~
Default Query Selection	{ No Query }	~
Default Show Descendants Option	Show Descendants	~
Default Folder Selection	Root Folder	

For more information on using filters in DevSpec, please see chapter 4, section 1, Quick Filters.

Change password

If a user wishes to change their password:

1. Click the Change Password...button.

Default Folder Selection Root Folder Change Password Push Settings To		
Change Password Push Settings To	Jefault Folder Selection	Root Folder
	Change Password Push S	Settings To

2. In the newly opened *Change Password* dialog, enter the current password, enter the new password, and then confirm the new password again.

Change Password	X
Current Password:	ОК
New Password:	Cancel
Confirm:	

3. Click the OK button to submit the password change.

3.2 Personalizing the Work Item Submission Dialog

Under the *Submit*tab, users can set how data is retained after the submission of a new specification. For more information on submitting specifications, please see chapter 3, section 1.1, *Specification Workflow*.

User Prefe	erence							
Submit D	efault on Login	User List Histo	ry List Vie	ew Data	Date/Time	Other		
Close Data fo @ Ret @ Ret @ Use		g after a SPEC is Submission submission submission		w Data 🛛 I	Jate/ I ime	Uther		
)к (Cancel	Ар	ply	Help

In the dialog used to submit new specifications, there is a checkbox to close the window after submission. To have this box (in the submission dialog) checked by default, check the *Close submission dialog after a SPEC is submitted* checkbox (in the *User Preference* dialog).

1	
Close submission dialog after a SPEC is submitted	
Data for the Next Spec Submission	
Reset data for next submission	
Retain data for next submission	
O Use template folder default value	

When this checkbox is unchecked, the submission dialog will not close after a submission. In this case, users may also set how the submitted data is handled in regards to the next specification. In the *Data for the Next Submission* control, users may choose from one of three radio buttons:

Reset data for next submission: All fields and controls are cleared and/or returned to their default values. Retain data for next submission: The folder, item type, and template fields remain the same from the previous submission. The title, status, and description fields remain the same too only when a template is selected; otherwise, they are cleared. Use template folder default value: When a template is selected, after submission, all fields return to their template default

values, regardless if these values have been edited. However, if no template is selected, this is equivalent to Retain data for

For more information on using templates, please see chapter 3, section 1.1, Specification Workflow.

3.3 Personalizing the List Panel

Under the *List View Data*tab, users can set how they view the list panel: adding, removing, and ordering visible property fields; setting the number of specifications that are displayed per page; and defining the default sorting rules.

Available Fields: (Product/Version) (Spec Change Flagging) (Spec Indicator Icon) Assigned by Completion Milestone Created by Date Assigned Date Created Date Created Date Created Date Last Modified Estimate Income Impact Estimate Income Impact Estimated Effort Last Modified by Point Allocation - (All) Point Allocation - (Median) Ranking - (All) Revenue Impact - (All) Revenue Impact - (Mean) Completion (Mean) Ranking - (Mean) Ranking - (Mean) Revenue Impact - (Mean) Completion (Mean) Completion (Mean) Revenue Impact - (Mean) Completion (Mean) Completion (Mean) Revenue Impact - (Mean) Completion (Mean) Completion (Mean) Completion (Mean) Revenue Impact - (Mean) Completion (Mean) Completio	 List View Columns: ID Title Spec Owner Status Number of specification in list 100 	Up Down Reset
Push Settings To		

Adding and removing fields

To add a field, highlight a field name from the *Available Fields* list, and then click the right arrow button to move it to the *List View Column* list.

To remove a field, highlight a field name from the *List View Column* list, and then click the left arrow button to move it back to the *Available Fields* list.

To define the field order, highlight a field name from the *List View Column*list, and use the *Up* and *Down*buttons to set the field's position.

Click the Reset button to restore the project's default settings, as defined by the project administrator.

vailable Fields: (Product/Version) (Spec Change Flagging) (Spec Indicator Icon) Assigned by Completion Milestone Created by Date Assigned Date Created Date Last Modified Estimate Income Impact Estimated Effort Last Modified by	List View Columns: ID Title Spec Owner Status	Up Down
Less Moulines by Point Allocation - (All) Point Allocation - (Mean) Point Allocation - (Mean) Banking - (Mean) Banking - (Mean) Revenue Impact - (All) Bevenue Impact - (All)	Number of specification in list	Reset

In the above screenshot, ID, Title, Spec Owner, and Statusare the properties that will be displayed in the list view, in that order.

Note: To select multiple fields, press and hold Ctrl while selecting other fields. To select all fields, click on the first field, and then while pressing and holding Ctrl and Shift, select the final field.

Number of specifications in list

To set the number of specifications that are displayed per page in the list panel, enter a number between 10 and 500 in the *Number of specifications in list*field. The list panel will not show more than 500 specifications in order to preserve optimal

performance.

Number of	specification in list —	
100		

Default sorting selection

Users can also set the default specification sorting rules. For more information on sorting, please see chapter 4, section 1.7, Sorting.

To define default sorting rules:

1. Click the ellipses button (...) in the Default sorting selection section. The Column Sorting Selection dialog will open.



2. To select a default property by which to be sorted, highlight a property name from the *Available columns*list, and then click the right arrow button to move it to the *Sorting columns*list. To remove a property, highlight a property name from the *Sorting columns*list, and then click the left arrow button to move it back to the *Available columns*list.

Available columns Status Title		Sorting columns ID (ASC) Spec Owner (ASC)	Descend
	~		Up Down
Last sorting selection		Cancel	

Note: To select multiple fields, press and hold Ctrl while selecting other fields. To select all fields, click on the first field, and then while pressing and holding Ctrl and Shift, select the final field.

Ascending or descending order: Once a property is added, the order in which the specifications are sorted, ascending or descending, can be defined. The default value is ascending order, but to switch to descending order, highlight a property in the *Sorting columns*list, and then click the *Descend* button. The button will change to the *Ascbutton*-used to switch back to ascending order. Each property's current sorting value is display with a proceeding (*ASC*)or (*DESC*).

\frown	Sorting columns	\sim
Descend	Spec Owner (ASC)	Asc
	Descend	

The screenshot above demonstrates what happens when the Descendbutton is clicked.

Secondary sorting: In cases when multiple specifications have the same value of the property that is being sorted, users can add multiple properties and define an order for secondary sorting. To define the sorting order, highlight a property name from the *List View Column* list, and use the *Up* and *Down* buttons to set the property's sorting priority.



Last sorting selection: Users can choose the default sort to simply be however the list panel was sorted when the list panel was last used, even when that may be a manual sort, and even when users have logged off and on. To select this option, check the *Last sorting selection* checkbox. This will make all other previously mentioned controls in the *Column Sorting Selection* dialog inactive, or "grayed-out". Since this option simply applies the most recent sort, all other sorting rules would be overridden.



3. Click the OK button to submit the default sorting rules, and to return to the User Preference dialog.

3.4 Personalizing the History Page in the Detail Panel

Under the *History*tab (in the *User Preference*dialog), users can add and remove sections to the *History*tab in the detail panel. For more information on using the *History*tab in the detail panel, please see chapter 3, section 1.2, *Specification Details*.

User Preference		
Submit Default on Login User List	History List View Data Date/Time Other	
Available history sections: Summary Owner and State Change Hi Tracking History Change Log All Linked Items	History section displayed:	Up Down
Push Settings To		Reset
	OK Cancel A	Apply Help

There are five possible sections in the *History*tab in the detail panel: Summary Owner and State Change History Tracking History Change Log All Linked Items To add a section, highlight a section name from the *Available history* s

To add a section, highlight a section name from the *Available history sections* list, and then click the right arrow button to move it to the *History section displayed* list.

To remove a section, highlight a field name from the History section displayed list, and then click the left arrow button to move it

back to the Available history sections list.

To define the section order, highlight a field name from the *History section displayed* list, and use the *Up* and *Down* buttons to set the section's position.

Click the Reset button to restore the project's default settings, as defined by the project administrator.

Note: If no section is added to the *History section displayed* list, the *Owner and State Change History* and *Summary* sections will be displayed by default, in that order.

Note: To select multiple fields, press and hold Ctrl while selecting other fields. To select all fields, click on the first field, and then, while pressing and holding Ctrl and Shift, select the final field.

3.5 Personalizing the Owner Dropdown List

Under the *User List*tab, users can define which users, groups, and group folders of the project are displayed in the owner filter dropdown control in the tool bar. This could be beneficial to users who don't need to see items owned by other particular owners. For more information on filtering with the owner filter, please see chapter 4, section 1.2, *Filtering by Owner*.

Jser *Design	Account Type	
*Sales		
*Marketing		
*Development		
+For Review		
Dean Stewart	Marketing	
James Robinson	Developer	
Judith Brown	Marketing	
Matt Peterson	Sales	_
Pamela Miller	Sales	
Paul Wagner	Customer Service	
Scott Williams	Sales	~
Ctous Louskis	Eusoutius Manager	>
Show inactive project members in us Push Settings To	er list	

To simply select all users, groups, and group folders, leave the *Filter the user list to selected project members*checkbox unchecked, as in the previous screenshot. The owners list will remain inactive, or "grayed-out".

To select the owners one-by-one, check the *Filter the user list to selected project members*checkbox, which will make the owners list active and accessible. Then click on the users, groups, and group folders that are to be shown in the owner filter (a red check appears next to each selected owner); click again to uncheck.

Users are denoted by their project member name. Groups are denoted by a preceding asterisk (*). Group folders are denoted by a preceding plus sign (+).



Whether all owners are selected or not, users have the option to include inactive project members in the owner list. To show inactive users, check the *Show inactive project members in user list* checkbox. To hide inactive users, uncheck the box.

Scott Williams		Sales
Stous Loughis		Euco
<	III	
L		
Show inactive project mem	ibers in user list	
Push Settings To		
	_	ОК
		UN I

Note: Although inactive users may not be displayed in the owner filter in the tool bar, they still will always be displayed in the user list on the *User List*tab of the *User Preferences* dialog.

3.6 Personalizing Date/Time Settings

Under the *Date/Time*tab, users can define the format of time stamps, including selecting a time zone. These settings can be set only when the project administrator allows it. If not allowed, these controls are inactive, or "grayed-out".

ime Zone (GMT-08:00) Pacific Time	e (US & Cana	da); Tijuana 🗸	
Date			
Format:		Sample:	
MM/dd/yyyy	~	05/13/2009	
Push Settings To]		

To select a time zone, choose a time zone from the *Time Zone*dropdown control.



To select a date format, choose a format from the Datesection. The current date will appear as a sample of the selected format.

Format:	Sample:
MM/dd/yyyy	05/01/2009
dd.MM.yy dd.MM.yyyy dd/MM/yyyy dd/MM/yyyy dd/MM/yyyy	

To select a time format, choose a format from the *Time*section. The current time will appear as a sample of the selected format.

Format:	Sample:
hh:mm:ss tt 🛛 💌	08:48:02 AM
H:mm:ss h:mm:ss tt HH:mm:ss hh:mm:ss tt	

Note: Regardless of who submits, forwards, or edits a work item, or even where it happened, time stamps in DevSpec, when the format is user-defined, will always be displayed according to the time zone defined by the user who is viewing the time stamp.

3.7 Additional Personalization Settings

Under the *Other*tab, users can define the attachment storage path on their local computer, set up DevSpec to login in automatically to a specific project, and choose a document server.

User Preference	×
Submit Default on Login User List History List View Data Date/Time Other	
CLocal attachment storage path	
✓ Login to the following project automatically	
Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project	
C Document Server	
{Default Document Server}	
Push Settings To	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

Local attachment storage path

In DevSpec users can download, or check out, specification attachments from the document server and save to their local

computer. To define the path to where these attachments are saved:

1. In the Local attachment storage pathsection, click the ellipses button (...).

_ocal attachment storage path	/
Local attachment storage path	
c:\TxDoc	

2. In the newly opened Browse for Folderdialog, navigate the local computer for the desired directory, and highlight it.

Browse for Folder
Select directory
Control Panel Control
OK Cancel

3. Click the OK button to save, close the Browse for Folderdialog, and return to the User Preference dialog.

Automatically login to a specific project

To skip the Select Project to Logindialog on login, and to be automatically logged in to a specific project, check the Login to the following project automatically checkbox and select a project. Uncheck to choose a project on login.

Login to the following project automatically	
 Login to the following project automatically 	
Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project	~
Scrum Design Project Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project	

Document server

Project administrators can create multiple document servers based on location. The *Document Server* control allows users to choose one that is closest to them for optimal performance. If there is only one document server, this control is inactive, or "grayed-out", and {*Default Document Server*} is displayed.

{Default Document Server}	~

Chapter 3 - Using DevSpec

This chapter covers basic management of specifications, requirements, and the folder trees.

1 Basic Usage

1.1 Specification Workflow

The DevSpec workflow, managed in the specification view, defines how requirements or specifications are created, managed, and tracked in a DevSpec project.

Administrator-defined workflow determines the sequence of workflow states-how and when a specification may pass from one workflow state to the next. Each state is also privileged controlled-who may submit, forward, edit, or delete a specification at each stage of its lifecycle. This provides traceability for DevSpec projects.

The follow diagram is a possible workflow. For example, after a new specification is created, it can start in the *Functional Review*state. Then it can move on to the *Technical Review*state (via the *Tech Review*transition), or even further along to the *Ready to Implement*state (via the *Go Development*transition).



1.1.1 Submitting

(Mandatory steps in bold)

1. Open the*Submission Pages***window by one of the following commands:** Click the*Submit New Spec*button in the tool bar



Right click in the specification list panel and clickNew...

ID	Title	Spec Owner	Status	
1	IP Action automation - work	Scott Williams	Released	4
2	IP Actions - Client work	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement	New
4	Auto Routing	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement	New & Link V
5	Creation of new route	Dean Stewart	Work Review	Change Type
6	Auto routing frame	James Robinson	Ready to Implement	
7	Find other team members	William Neil	Pending Change	Edit
8	Simplified search windows	Terry Johnson	Released	Forward
9	Search terms list	Matt Peterson	In Development	Delete
10	Default search engine selections	Paul Wagner	Work Review	Email Link
11	Auto-suggestion & Auto-correction search box	Terry Johnson	Released	
14	Encrypt bookmark	Dean Stewart	In Development	Move
17	Support SHA	Scott Williams	In Development	Copy
18	Bundled PGP in edit functions	Pamela Miller	Released	Sort
20	Automatic zoom and page break on reports	Tim Simpson	Released	
21	Dashboard styles producivity report	Judith Brown	Ready to Implement	Select All
23	Download Managers	Scott Williams	Ready to Implement	
-	0 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	D 1 1/2		

From the menu bar, selectFile>Submit New...

File Edit View	Tool	System
Submit New		6
Forward	Ctrl+F	
Delete		
Save	F4	
Import		•
Export		•
Switch Project	Ctrl+W	
Login	Ctrl+L	
Exit		



* To auto-populate the value of the folder field in the submission dialog, click on a folder in the specification folder tree prior to performing any of the above actions.



- 2. Select the folder to which the specification is to be added. New specification may be created within a folder.
- 3. Select whether the new item is a requirement or a specification.
- 4. Select the state of the specification. By default it will start in the Newstate.
- 5. Select a specification template. For more information about creating specification templates, see the ensuing section, *Creating a Template*.

6. Define the specification title.

- 7. Define the specification owner.
- 8. Define the specification description.

9. To close the window upon submission, check the *Close submission dialog after a Spec is submitted*box. To keep the window open to submit another new specification, leave the box unchecked.

10. Click the OK button.

1.1.2 Creating a Template

A template is a predefined collection of definitions-namely the item type, title, owner, and description-that may be used to submit a new specification, quickly and easily.

1. Right-click in the folder tree panel and click View Template.



2. Click on the newly appeared Template Folder.



3. Create a new specification template just as if an actual specification were being created (see the previous section, *Submitting*). Although a template will appear as a specification in the list panel, it is not an actual specification.

1.1.3 Forwarding

Forwarding is primarily done to change the owner of the specification, but can also be used to change the state of the specification as well.

(Mandatory steps in bold)

1. Open the *Forward Pages* window for the specification to be forwarded. This can be done by one of the follow options:

Highlight a specification in the list panel and press the *Forward Spec* button in the tool bar.



Right-click a specification in the list panel and click Forward...

	ID	Title		9
	1	IP Action automation - work	New	1
\bigcirc	2	IP Actions - Client work	New & Link	
\bigcirc	4	Auto Routing	Change Type	
\bigcirc	5	Creation of new route	change rype	
\bigcirc	6	Auto routing frame	Edit 🎽	
	7	Find other team members	Forward	
	8	Simplified search windows	Delete	
	9	Search terms list	march tall	-
0	10	Default search angine selections	Email Link	

Highlight a specification in the list panel and from the menu bar, select File>Forward...



Highlight a specification in the list panel and press Ctrl + F. Highlight a specification in the list panel and click the *Spec Description*tab in the detail panel. (No window opens, but rather the specification is forwarded directly from the detail panel.)



2. Once the *Forward Pages* window opens up, define the new specification owner, to whom the specification will be forwarded.

3. Make any other necessary changes to the specification properties, such as title, state, and description.

4. Click the OK button to forward the specification to the next owner and/or next state.

1.1.4 Editing

(Mandatory steps in bold)

1. Open the *Editing Pages* window for the specification to be edited. This can be done by one of the follow options:

Highlight a specification in the list panel and press the Edit Specbutton in the tool bar.



Right-click a specification in the list panel and clickEdit...



Highlight a specification in the list panel and click the *Spec Description*tab in the detail panel. (No window opens, but rather the specification is forwarded directly from the detail panel.)



- 2. Once the *Editing Pages* window opens up, the user can change the properties of the specification, such as folder, type, title, state, owner, and description. For example, using the *Type* control, a requirement can be changed to a specification (and vice versa).
- 3. Click the *OK* button to save the changes made to the specification.

1.1.5 Deleting

Warning: Deleting a specification is a non-recoverable action!

1. A specification can be deleted by one of the follow options:

Right-click a specification in the list view and clickDelete...

	ID	Title		Sp
	1	IP Action automation - work		•
	2	IP Actions - Client work	New	
	4	Auto Routing	New & Link	
\bigcirc	5	Creation of new route	Change Type	_ 6
\bigcirc	6	Auto routing frame	Edit	
	7	Find other team members	Forward	
	8	Simplified search windows	Delete	
	9	Search terms list	2	
\bigcirc	10	Default search engine selections	Email Link	

Highlight a specification in the list view and from the menu bar, select File>Delete...

⁼ile	Edit 1	/iew	Tool	Syste	em
S	ubmit Ne	w	Ctrl+N	l l	6
F	orward.		Ctrl+F		U
D	elete				
s	ave	N	F4	K	
Ir	nport			•	
E	xport			•	
s	witch Pro	oject	Ctrl+V	/	
L	ogin		Ctrl+L		

2. A confirmation box will appear. Press the OK button.

1.2 Specification Details

The detail panel (bottom pane with tabs) displays detailed information about the highlighted specification or requirement in the specification view. Details of each item is further divided and distributed across multiple tabs, allowing you to quickly view different information for the highlighted requirement or specification.

Note: The label for each specification detail tab is easily customizable in the DevSuite Admin.

1.2.1 Description

The Spec Description tab is the main page that displays key specification details. It consists of standard fields and custom defined fields.



Standard Fields:

Title: A short, one line description of the specification (used in the list view). It's a single line edit box.

Description: Detailed description of the specification. It's a multi-line edit box. This field can be enabled for editing with time stamps. Administrators can enable this field for HTML editing, spell check, support image base and URLs.

Status: This field indicates the current state of a specification within the specification workflow. The specification state is normally changed using the transition buttons on the secondary tool bar.

Owner: This field indicates the current owner of a specification. It's a dropdown field.

Other custom defined fields: DevSpec administrator may define and place additional custom fields on this tab as needed.

1.2.2 History

As a specification progresses through states and is modified, every change to the specification is tracked and logged under the *History*tab. It consists of different sections that allow users to easily view the information. This tab is a consolidated "one-page stop" for viewing all specification details that are distributed across all other tabs.



History Sections:

Owner and State Change History --- This section is a graphical representation of the specification flow through different states and different owners, along with time stamps.

	{liew}		Functional Review		Functional Review		Ready to Implement		Ready to Implement
Submitted	08/22/2007 01:47:57 PM	Forwarded	12/19/2007 12:10:45 PM	Forwarded	06/05/2008 12: 14:07 PM	Forwarded	10/28/2008 12:43:48 AM	Forwarded	10/28/2008 12:43:48 AM
Terry Johnson	Owners	Terry Johnson	Owner: Dean Stewart	Terry Johnson	Owner: James Robinson	Terry Johnson	Owner: Dean Stewart	Terry Johnson	Owner: Terry Johnson

Summary --- This section provides information on all specification fields being tracked for the highlighted specification.

ID:	2					
Title:	IP Actions - Client work					
Description:	Client Works If the workflow is com The client will prompt they perform a transiti- Mandatory actions wil Rules that are optional unchecked Once the user selects 1	the user for a rule (or on. I be disabled and the yes will be automatic	set of rules) to exec text ???Mandatory? cally checked; Rules	cute whe ??□□ w that are	en the issue enters All appear. e optional no will b	e automatically
	The client needs to det	termine the number of	f actions which are a	available		
Spec Owner:	triggering occur. • The client needs to det	termine the number of	f actions which are a	available		
Spec Owner: Assigned by:	triggering occur. • The client needs to det • All extense will be extended Terry Johnson	termine the number of	f actions which are a	Ready to	i mill to o officers	
Assigned by:	triggering occur. • The client needs to det • All extense will be ease Terry Johnson	termine the number of	f actions which are a list of the second status:	Ready to	Implement 108 12:43:48 AM	
Assigned by:	triggering occur. • The client needs to det • All extense will be ease Terry Johnson Terry Johnson	termine the number of	f actions which are a interest of the second Status: Date Assigned:	Ready to	Implement 108 12:43:48 AM	
Assigned by: Created by:	triggering occur. The client needs to det All assists will be assist Terry Johnson Terry Johnson	termine the number of	f actions which are a intermetion of which Status: Date Assigned: Date Created:	Ready to 10/28/20 08/22/20	Implement 08 12:43:48 AM 07 01:47:57 PM	A without accounting
Assigned by: Created by: 489 490	triggering occur. • The client needs to det • All extense cell to extense Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Linked Herm Name	termine the number of	f actions which are a internetion of which Status: Date Assigned: Date Created: Last Modified Date	Ready to 10/28/20 08/22/20	Implement 08 12:43:48 AM 07 01:47:57 PM Owner	A without normation
Assigned by: Created by: 489 490	triggering occur. The client needs to det Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Uniked Reen Hame OS-X Carbon	Last Modified By Terry Johnson	Status: Date Assigned: Date Created: Last Hodified Date 10/28/2008 01:22:54	Ready to 10/28/20 08/22/20 4 AM 2 AM	Implement 08 12:43:48 AM 07 0 1:47:57 PM Owner Terry Johnson	A without economics Status In Development
Assigned by:	triggering occur. The client needs to det Terry Johnson Terry Johnson United Renn Rame OS X Carbon File Nanager	Last Modified By Terry Johnson Terry Johnson	f actions which are a status: Date Assigned: Date Created: Last Hodified Date 10/88/2008 01:23:22 10/28/2008 01:23:22	Ready to 10/28/20 08/22/20 4 AM 2 AM 2 AM	Implement 08 12:43:48 AM 07 01:47:57 PM Owner Terry Johnson Terry Johnson	A mithant annuation Status In Development Ready to Implement

All Linked Items --- This section provides information on other items currently linked to the highlighted specification. This includes other specifications, requirements, knowledge items, development items, and test tasks linked to the current specification.

	Linked Item Name	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date	Owner	Status
Curked Knowledge (3)					
127	How to setup Browser Web outside the firewall	Terry Johnson	08/29/2007 05:42:55 PM	Tim Simpson	Finalized
129	MacIntosh users cannot access Browser Web	Terry Johnson	08/29/2007 05:42:55 PM	Tim Simpson	Finalized
131	Password for Browser Access DB	Terry Johnson	08/29/2007 05:42:56 PM	Tim Simpson	Finalized
Cinked Spec (5)					
· 2489	OS-X Carbon	Terry Johnson	10/28/2008 01:22:54 AM	Terry Johnson	In Development
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	File Manager	Terry Johnson	10/28/2008 01:23:22 AM	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement
÷ 2491	Resources Manager	Terry Johnson	10/28/2008 01:23:52 AM	Scott Williams	Ready to Implement
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	QuiddDraw Support	Terry Johnson	10/28/2008 01:24:15 AM	Matt Peterson	Ready to Implement
H 493	Event Manager	Terry Johnson	10/28/2008 01:25:05 AM	Tim Simpson	Developed
Cinked Development (1)					
•	Month 1		1		
Linked QA Test (0)			3		

Tracking History --- As the specification is forwarded from one owner to another, each owner's comment is recorded and the new owner assignment is time stamped. This section provides a complete log of owner changes and owner comments, along with time stamps.

	Submitted by:	Terry Johnson			
	Date Summitted:	08/22/2007 01:47:57 PM			
	Description:	Created			
2.	Assigned to:		Status	(lien)	
2.		08/22/2007 01:47:57 PM	Status Assigned by:	(New) Terry Johnson	
2.	Date Assigned:				

Change Log --- GUI fields defined to track requirements or specifications may be modified or updated during the lifecycle of the DevSpec item. Any change to a field value is tracked in this section, along with the time stamp. It also records the user who changed the field value.

_			
	When	Who	Event
Ð	10/28/2008 12:43:48 AM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Works"
Ð	10/28/2008 12:43:48 AM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"
Ð	10/01/2008 02:29:55 PM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"
Ð	06/05/2008 12:14:07 PM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"
ŧ	02/13/2008 05:25:50 PM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"
Ð	02/13/2008 05:23:16 PM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"
Ð	02/13/2008 05:22:12 PM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"
Ð	02/13/2008 05:22:04 PM	Terry Johnson	Changed "Spec Description" for "IP Actions - Client Work"

1.2.3 Version

A specification may be modified several times before it is completed or closed. In some cases, you may want to refer back to a previous version before further modification, or even rollback completely. For complete traceability and flexibility, DevSpec allows users to save multiple versions of a specification at different points of time throughout the specification lifecycle.



To save the current version: Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go toVersiontab Click theNewbutton Enter the version name, and add a comment if necessary Click theOK button The current copy of the requirement or specification is saved under this version


To view a previous version: Select a requirement or specification In theDetailpanel, go to theVersiontab Click theViewbutton

Provide Harrison Historica Historica	
Decoptor	-
No. Version Name Created By Created By Client Works If the workflow is configured for the an interproject action rule, d the following The client will prompt the user for a rule (or set of rules) to execut	
Version 1 Terry Johnson 2 Version 2 Terry Johnson vision 2 Terry Johnson Version 2 vision 3 Terry Johnson Version 2 vision 4 Version 2 Terry Johnson	x 6

To rollback the current version:

Select a requirement or specification

In theDetailpanel, go to theVersiontab

Highlight a previous version to which you want the requirement or specification to be rolled back Click theRollbackbutton

Enter the version name, and add a comment if necessary

Click theOKbutton

The requirement or specification is rolled back to the selected version

	Vesion Name Comment	Politack to Vesson 1 Politack to Vesson 1	OK. Carol
ipec Description History Version Linked Specification	Spec Description To Stat	Person Person Constructs Son Down Son Down Son Down	
No. Version Name Created By 1 Version 1 Terry-Johnson 2 Version 2 Terry-Johnson	Decopi	Clear Works if the workflow is configured for the miningencipies toxion rule, do the following. The clear will prompt the work for a rule (or set of rule) to except whom the inner stress match out for other patients a manufact Model and Model and Model and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear Zahe's fatter actions will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear actions will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear actions will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear actions will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear actions will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear action will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will appear action will be disabled and the true T77Madhenty T72 will be particular actions of the true true true and the true true action action of the true true actions required, and it will be performed without prompting the sort.	-
New		Rolback)	s s

Specification workflow can be configured such that the system automatically generates a new version when certain changes are made to a specification.

1.2.4 Linked Specification

Often there is a need to link two or more specifications, because of a relationship or dependency amongst them. Users can also link a specification to a requirement, as well as link two requirements. Such linking of requirements and specifications is done on this tab.

0	Name	Date Modified	Last Modified By	Linked Version	Current Version	
E C Linked Specifications ((5)					Select
· 🚺 489	OS-X Carbon	10/28/2008 01:22:54 AM	Terry Johnson	1	1	View
🛞 🚮 490	File Manager	10/26/2008 01:23:22 AM	Terry Johnson	1	1	Vev
🛞 🚰 491	Resources Manager	10/20/2008 01:23:52 AM	Terry Johnson	1	1	-
192	QuickDraw Support	10/26/2008 01:24:15 AM	Terry Johnson	1	1	Open
④ 🙆 493	Event Manager	10/28/2008 01:25:05 AM	Terry Johnson	1	2	Edit
E United Knowledge (3)						Edi
127	How to setup Browser Web outside the firewall	08/29/2007 05:42:55 PM	Terry Johnson	0	0	-
129	MacIntosh users cannot access Browser Web	08/29/2007 05:42:55 PM	Terry Johnson	0	0	New
131	Password for Browser Access DB	08/29/2007 05:42:56 PM	Terry Johnson	0	0	

To link the current specification to an existing specification or requirement: Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theLinked Specificationtab Click theSelectbutton Highlight a folder under which the other specification is located Select the checkbox next to the specification that is to be linked

(Multiple items can be linked at the same time by selecting multiple checkboxes)

6. Click theLinkbutton



To link a new specification or requirement to the current specification: Select a requirement or specification

In theDetailtab, go to theLinked Specificationtab

Click theNewbutton

Fill out the information to submit and link the new specification or requirement (For more information on submitting specifications, see chapter 3, section 1.1, Specification Workflow)



To view a linked specification or requirement: Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theLinked Specificationtab Highlight a linked specification or requirement Click theViewbutton



To edit a linked specification or requirement: Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theLinked Specificationtab Highlight a linked specification or requirement Click theEditbutton

	D Litting Pages	
	Endigibors Report to Charge Edit	1
	Filler beiet trater w . 1994 tegaseet w .	1
	Spec Devogener Varian Allinka Linked Specification Event BackLog	
	Talle [05KCaton	
Spec Description History Version Linked Sp	Statu in Donetspeert - Spec Owner Tany Johnson -	
ID Name	Description Temes 16 H 4(14 pt) H Honnad H # Z W W W W 10 10 10 0F 0F Ta	ument Version
C Linked Specifications (5) C 499 Of-52 Carbon Of-52 Carb	Em. Defect Teacker must be able to run on the OS X Carbon platform. We must include the necessary resource compatibility to run with this revisionment.	Select View
E 0 492 QuéDrew Support Devet Manager Unied Inoviedge (3) E 22 How to setup Brow 129 Machrosh uses ca 131 Password for Brow		Edit
¢	Canal	

1.2.5 All Links

This tab is an extension of theLinked Specificationtab. It is used to link not only specifications and requirements, but also other items, such as knowledge items, development items, and test task items. Multiple knowledge items can be linked to one specification, and multiple specifications can be linked to one knowledge item. This facilitates better visibility to all items throughout DevSpec.

Linked Item Name	Project ID	ID	Owner	Status	Last Modified Time	Last Modified By	Linked Version	
Einked Knowledge (3)								Select
How to setup Browser Web outside	101	127	Tim Simpson	Finalzed	00/29/2007 05:42:55 PM	Terry Johnson	0	
MacIntosh users cannot access Bro	101	129	Tim Simpson	Finalized	08/29/2007 05:42:55 PM	Terry Johnson	0	Varee
Password for Browser Access DB	101	131	Tim Simpson	Finalzed	08/29/2007 05:42:56 PM	Terry Johnson	0	
Unked Specifications (5)								Open
	102	489	Terry Johnson	In Development	10/28/2008 01:22:54 AM	Terry Johnson	1	
File Manager	102	490	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement	10/28/2008 01:23:22 AM	Terry Johnson	1	Assig
Resources Manager	102	491	Scott Williams	Ready to Implement	10/28/2008 01:23:52 AM	Terry Johnson	1	
QuidDraw Support	102	492	Matt Peterson	Ready to Implement	10/28/2008 01:24:15 AM	Terry Johnson	1	Edt
🛞 🙆 Event Manager	102	493	Tim Simpson	Developed	10/28/2008 01:25:05 AM	Terry Johnson	1	
Clinked Development (1)								
Need to support file attachment	.10	18	Terry Johnson	Coding	12/19/2007 12:33:13 PM	Terry Johnson	0	

To link knowledge item(s):

Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theAll Linkstab Highlight theLinked Knowledgefolder Click theSelectbutton Highlight a folder under which the knowledge item is located

Linked Item Name	Project ID
🖃 🗁 Linked Knowledge (3)	
How to setup Browser Web outsid	de101
MacIntosh users cannot access Bi	ro 101
Password for Browser Access DB	101
🖃 🕼 Linked Specifications (5)	
🕀 🔂 OS-X Carbon	102
표 🔂 File Manager	102
🕀 🔛 Resources Manager	102
표 🔂 QuickDraw Support	102
표 🔂 Event Manager	102
🖻 🗁 Linked Development (1)	
🖃 🗷 Month 1	
Need to support file attachme	nt10
Linked OA Test (0)	

Select the checkbox next to the knowledge item that is to be linked

(Multiple items can be linked at the same time by selecting multiple checkboxes) Click theLinkbutton

To link development item(s): Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theAll Linkstab Highlight theLinked Developmentfolder Click theSelectbutton Highlight a folder under which the development item is located

Linked Item Name	Project ID
🖃 🗁 Linked Knowledge (3)	
How to setup Browser Web outside	101
MacIntosh users cannot access Bro.	101
Password for Browser Access DB	101
🖻 🕝 Linked Specifications (5)	
🕀 🔂 OS-X Carbon	102
🛨 🔂 File Manager	102
🕀 🔂 Resources Manager	102
🕀 🔂 QuickDraw Support	102
🕀 🔂 Event Manager	102
🖻 🕝 Linked Development (1)	
🖻 🗷 Month 1	
🔜 🔍 Need to support file attachment	10
🖳 🛅 Linked QA Test (0)	
<	

Select the checkbox next to the development item that is to be linked Click theLinkbutton

To link QA test item(s): Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theAll Linkstab Highlight theLinkedQA Testfolder Click theSelectbutton Highlight a folder under which the QA test item is located

Linked Item Name	Project ID
🖃 🗁 Linked Knowledge (3)	
How to setup Browser Web outside	101
MacIntosh users cannot access Bro.	101
Password for Browser Access DB	101
🖻 🕝 Linked Specifications (5)	
🕀 🔂 OS-X Carbon	102
🕀 🔛 File Manager	102
🕀 🔛 Resources Manager	102
🕀 🔂 QuickDraw Support	102
🕀 🔛 Event Manager	102
🖻 🕝 Linked Development (1)	
🖻 🗷 Month 1	
Need to support file attachment	10
inked QA Test (0)	
<	

Select the checkbox next to the QA test item that is to be linked Click theLinkbutton

1.2.6 Events

Events facilitate team collaboration in DevSpec. Events are tasks that need to be completed before a specification is finalized, approved and/or committed. All events for a specification are easily managed under theEventstab.

Spec Review Meeting 01/25/2008 12 01/26/2008 12 Terry Johnson Open Name: Spec Review Meeting Terrplate: Spec Review Meeting Terry Johnson Dev Create Dr. Terry Johnson Dev Create Old (24/00) 12:20:34 PM Dev Create Old	Nam	0	Start Time	End Time	Owner	Status	Event Info Event Change Log	
	街 Spec	Review Meeting	01/25/2008 12	01/26/2008 12	Tety Johnson	Open	Template: Spac Review State: Open Deter Ceredroid: 01/24/2008 12:29:34 PM Attendee: Paralas Miler, Societ Williams, Matt Peterson Dave deter 01/22/2020 81:20:00 AM Owner: Temp Johnson AM Owner: Temp Johnson	
	¢					>		

To create a new event:

Select a requirement or specification In theDetailtab, go to theEventstab Click theNew Eventbutton Select an event template from the dropdown list

(Some examples of possible event may be design meetings, customer request discussions, or approval events)

	n event template	Spec Review				
Event Info Name	Spec Review					
	Spec Review					
Description	Spec Review N	Meeting				2
State	Open			Owner	Terry Johnson	1
Attendees						
Start Date	[Due date	[
	ivents for Linked	Tasks		1		
Linked Tas	k Name		Owner	Status	Flag	

Fill out the event properties, such as name, description, state, owner, start date, and due date If the event requires other users to be notified about a meeting they should attend, click the ellipses button to

select the even attendees Click theOKbutton

Events can also be auto-generated based on conditions defined in the Admin.

TheEvent Change Logtab under theEventstab allows you to track any changes made to the highlighted event.

When	Who	Event
04/28/2009 09:42:34 AM 04/28/2009 09:42:34 AM 04/28/2009 09:42:34 AM	Terry Johnson	Changed 'Start Date' from '01/25/2008 12:00:00 Af Changed 'Due date' from '01/26/2008 12:00:00 AM Changed 'Owner' from 'Terry Johnson' to 'Tim Simps

1.2.7 Quick Reports

Users can quickly generate simple reports under theQuick Reporttab. Users can generate list reports or burn down reports under this tab.

List Reports There are two types of list reports: Brief list reports Detailed list report

To configure a list report:

SelectSpec List (Brief)orSpec List (Detailed)in the report dropdown list underQuick Reporttab Click the button

]≌ 24	Duill-Ir	а віщонені, сіїе	rus		
Linked Specif	cation	All Links	Event	Quick I	Report
v	1	🙆 🗌 Auto	Refresh		
				Spe	c Lis

Users can customize this report as needed

Apart from using the regular filters, such as user, state and query, to filter the items, users can also select a branch of theproduct/versiontree to filter out irrelevant items in the report

Click theTree Settingsbutton and select the applicableproduct/versionbranch

Report Title:	Spec List (Brief)				OK
Subtitle:				Insert content	Cancel
l				2	
Bottom title:				Insert content	
]	Available Fields		View Columns	1	
	Spec Folder Name Description Product/Version Spec Sub State ID Date Created Created by Date Last Modified		Title Status Spec Owner		*
User: All	Members State:	(Open & Closed	4)	Query: {No Query }	~
Format Option:	Brief	~	Group by:	ID 💌	
Sort by:	ID	~	Layout	Landscape	~
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size	100	
Folder	Defect Tracker's				Tree Settings
Spec Type	{All Spec Type}				

Burn Down Report

To configure a burn down report:

Select a burn down report in thereportdropdown list underQuick Reporttab

Click the button

] ₩ 24	Built-in bittorrent Lilents
Linked Specif er 6.5\Mile 💌 🚺	cation All Links Event Quick Report
	Burn Down Report For Defe 1\[Iteration #

Users can customize this report as needed

Users can also select a specific subproject or sprint in the project tree view (defined in DevPlan) to get a burn down analysis report of selected items in the project tree

Click the Tree Settingsbutton and select the applicable subproject

Report Title:	Spec List (Brief)				ОК			
Subtitle:				Insert content	Cancel			
Bottom title:								
	Available Fields		View Columns					
	Spec Folder Name Description Product/Version Spec Sub State ID Date Created Created by Date Last Modified	4	Title Status Spec Owner					
User: A	Members State:	{Open & Close	ed)	Query: (No Query)	~			
<u>-</u>								
Format Option:		~	Group by:	ID 💌				
Sort by:	ID	~	Layout	Landscape	*			
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size	100				
Folder	Defect Tracker\				Tree Settings			
	(All Spec Type)			C				
Spec Type								

1.2.8 Backlog

When a specification or requirement is finalized and approved in DevSpec, it is ready to be scheduled in a subproject to be implemented. A product backlog is created to facilitate smooth transition through the design, planning, and implementation phases. It consists of a list of prioritized items that needs to be developed in the next implementation cycle. As specifications reach their final approval state, they are dropped into the backlog folder, indicating the project managers that these specifications are ready for implementation.

To add a specification to the product backlog: In theDetailtab, go to theBacklogtab Highlight a linked specification or requirement In the specification list view, drag any open specification and drop it into aSpecification Backlogfolder



1.2.9 Item Voting

DevSpec users may vote on a requirement or specification. This allows distributed teams to evaluate the impact and need for a requirement that is going to be implemented.

To add voting points to a specification or requirement:

Select a specification or requirement in the list view

In theDetailtab, go to theltem Votingtab

Note: The DevSuite administrator needs to turn on and configure the Voting Feature before users can add their votes.

Click theAddbutton next to theVoting Pointsfield

Owner	Revenue Impact	Ranking	Point Allocation	
{All}	\$276.00	160	10	
{Mean}	\$92.00	53	3	Add
{Median}	\$96.00	55	3	
James Robinson	\$105.00	50	2	Edit
Tim Simpson	\$96.00	55	3	
Terry Johnson	\$75.00	55	5	Delete

From the Voting Fielddropdown list, select a Voting Type:

Revenue Impact

Ranking

Point Allocation

oting Field:	Point Allocation
ote For User:	Terry Johnson 🗸
	Voting Range Min: 1 Max: 5
alance:	N/A
/ote:	5

Enter the vote points as a numeric value and click theOKbutton

Voting types

Revenue Impact - Users can contribute to the evaluation of the revenue impact for a proposed requirement. The product design team, stakeholders and other DevSpec users can enter their estimates of the revenue impact towards the implementation of a suggested feature.

Ranking - Each DevSpec user can rank a requirement based on urgency, usefulness, and triviality of a requirement.

Point Allocation - Apart from ranking and revenue impact, users can also allocate points to each requirement.

The system then automatically calculates the total, mean and median for each of the previously mentioned voting options.

The DevSpec Administrator can restrict the range for voting points based on users' privileges in the system. For example, executive managers and product managers will have a larger voting range than other users who belong to marketing, sales, or service groups.

2 Advanced Usage

2.1 Specification Folder Tree

The DevSpec folder tree is a hierarchical structure composed of multiple folders and subfolders that organize specifications into distinct areas of work. Project members with the appropriate privileges may create any number of nested specification folders to any level of depth. Every specification category and subcategory is represented by a specification folder. Specifications may be grouped by specification class, stakeholder, functional area, or any other category that is useful to a business.

The tree allows users to view subsets of work items in the list panel. Users can view just the work items in the selected folder or the work items contained within descendant folders. In addition, the DevSpec folder structure allows users to define a set of access rules to secure the contained work items, define applicable work item owners, and sort the folder tree. All changes made to the DevSpec folders are stored in the built-in change log easily accessible by the appropriate manager.

Creating a Folder

To create a folder, right-click on an existing folder and clickNew Folder: SelectNew Child Folderto create a subfolder underneath the current folder.

SelectNew Sibling Folder Aboveto create a folder in the same level but above the current folder.

SelectNew Sibling Folder Belowto create a folder in the same level but below the current folder.

*Refer to theFolder Propertiessection.

Copying/Moving Folders

Users can create an identical set of folders and its specifications to another folder from the current selected folder.

- 1. Right-click on a folder and selectCopy.
- 2. Right-click on a destination folder and selectPaste.

Users can also choose to move a folder and its contents to a different directory.

- 1. Right-click on a folder and selectCut.
- 2. Right-click on a destination folder, and selectPaste

Filtering Work Items

To filter work items, begin by selecting a folder in the tree panel.

		All Members	<u> </u>		
Defect Tracker Version 7.0		Defect Trac	ker/Version 7.0/Enhar		
Version 7.0 E- P New Features		D ID	Title		
E Thhancements		35	Remove 64k limitatio		
 Removal of 64k mem Defect Resolutions Routing Rules Chan; Notification Engine 	New Folder New Documen Delete Folder	t Folder	Session across app Web Remove 64k Auto Routing Client Remove 64k Dashboard styles p		
Version 6.5 Point Control Co	Copy Cut Paste				
- Cower Priority Issue:	Properties				
Customer Issues Feature Enhancements	View Template				
Action Automation	Show All Desce	endants			
- C Admin Performance	Refresh Tree				
Integrations		<u> </u>			
E u		J			
Spec Description History Ver	sion Linked	Specification	Al Links Ex		

To display or hide work items in descendent folder(s):

- 1. Right-click a work item folder in a tree panel.
- 2. Define the scope of the folder filter:

To display the work items in that folder and the work items of every descendent folder, select theShow All Descendentcommand. (Alternatively, check theshow items of child folderscheckbox on the top-left corner of the list panel.)

To display the work items in that folder and that folder only, deselect theShow All Descendentcommand.

2.1.1 Folder Properties

To access folder properties, right-click on the folder and selectProperties.



Folder Description

This section allows users to accurately describe the details of a folder.

- 1. Provide an accurate folder name so that work items can be easily filtered.
- 2. Provide a folder status to indicate whether or not this folder should still be in use.
- 3. Provide a priority value.

*Administrators can add custom fields and pages to track additional details.

Access Control:

This section allows users with sufficient privileges to secure the contents within a DevSpec folder and the folder itself.

Managers can select 1 out of 3 different folder access types. All folder access types are split into two panes. This allows the manager to view the permissions defined by the administrator for folders and work items within the folders.

Public Folder:

A set of account types defined in the Admin.

No Access – users will not be able to see existing folder/work items

Read-Only – users cannot update existing folder/work items

Can Edit – users can only update existing folder/work items

Can Create and Edit - users can submit new folder/work items

Can Delete, Create and Edit – users can submit new folder/work items as well as delete existing items Private Folder:

A second set of account types defined in the Admin. No Access – users will not be able to see existing folder/work items

Read-Only – users cannot update existing folder/work items

Can Edit – users can only update existing folder/work items

Can Create and Edit – users can submit new folder/work items

Can Delete, Create and Edit – users can submit new folder/work items as well as delete existing items Secured Folder:

This folder access type is used if the public / private folder access types are not sufficient. Administrators can

define different sets of custom access levels for account types and team groups that can be applied to any folder. This is beneficial if privileges may need to be changed later.

To view privileges for each access type, left-clickview access type.

In addition, individual users can also be added as an exception to the account type and team group privileges defined in the access level:

- 1. To add a user, clickAdd User, select the user(s) and give applicable privileges.
- 2. To remove user(s) from the access level, clickRemove User.

*Check offsame as parentto inherit the access control from the parent folder

Fabre Devention Access Caretal Applicable Devent Charge Log Fabre Devention Image: Tradeer Version 6.5 Image: Tradeer Version 6.5 Fabre Devention Image: Tradeer Version 6.5 Preduct Version Image: Tradeer 7.5									
Foder Status Open Peorly Poorly Poor	older Description	Access Control	Applicable Owner	Change Log	Folder C	Inder			
Applicable Product Version Product Version Product Version Product Cases as parent Product Cases as parent	Folder Name	Defect Tracker Versio	n 6.5						
Ider Description	Folder Status	Open	-		Priority	0			
Folder Argeloalle Product Version Product Version Product Oxford Tascker Version						5.			
Product: Defect Tecker • Verson: 1455 •	der Description						*		
Product: Defect Tecker • Verson: 1455 •									
Product: Official Tracker • Verson: V455 •									
Product: Operical Transferr • Verson: (vs5 •)									
Poduct Defect Tracker • Verson: INS • .									
Product: Operical Transferr • Verson: (vs5 •)							-		
Product: Codect Tracker Verson: Verson: Verson:									
Product: Codect Tracker Verson: Verson: Verson:									
Product: Operical Transferr • Verson: (vs5 •)									
Product: Operical Transferr • Verson: (vs5 •)									
Product: Official Tracker • Verson: V455 •									
Product: Official Tracker • Verson: V455 •									
	Denter	Folder Applicable F							
OK Carol	Product./	D parte a	as parent	Version	Leve				
OK Carol	Product/1	D parte a	as parent	• Version	V65	•			
OK Carol	Product/1	D parte a	as parent	• Version	V65	•			
OK Carol	Product/1	D parte a	as parent	• Version	V65	•			
OK Carol	Product/1	D parte a	as parent	• Version:	V65	•	-		
0K Cancel	Product/1	D parte a	as parent	• Version:	V65	•			
	Product./	D parte a	as parent	• Version:	V65	•			

Applicable Owner:

This section allows managers to define account types, groups and individuals that can own a work item in the folder. Users that do not belong in the account types or groups defined here cannot be selected as a specification owner, even though the workflow permits them.

SelectAll Applicableto quickly allow all DevSpec users to be able to own work items if the workflow permits them.

SelectDefine Applicableto define specific account types, groups and users to be able to own work items if the workflow permits them.

*Check offsame as parentto inherit the access control from the parent folder



Change Log:

This section allows managers to easily see accurate information on all changes performed on the folder. The date, the user who performed the change, and the change description are displayed.

Editing Pages					X
Folder Description	Access Control	Applicable Owner	Change Log	Folder Order]
When	Who	Change Log			
05/11/2009 09:32:	48 AM Terry Johnso	on Changed 'Folder N	ame from New Fea	atures to New Fea	atures 7.0"
<					>
	ОК		Cancel		

Folder Order:

This section allows managers to be able to sort the subfolders underneath the selected folder.

Click the up button to move a subfolder higher in the tree.

Click the down button to move a subfolder lower in the tree.

				E 11 . O . I		
Folder Description	Access Control	Applicable Owner	Change Log	Folder Order		
Sub Folder Ord	er:					
Folder Order						
Multilingual Requirements	Integration					Up
<					8	Down
		OK		Cancel		

2.2 Product/Version Folder Tree

A product tree filter is a simple query that returns work items that are associated with a specific product, version, or build and displays those work items in the list panel - all other work items are "filtered out" and not displayed.

Project members may use the product tree in conjunction with the DevSpec folder tree to filter work items. All work items (requirements, specifications, and change requests) may be defined as "applicable" to a select set of products, versions, or builds.



Maintaining Products/Versions

The product / version tree is organized into a hierarchy of 5 types of folders. The root folder represents the highest level and consists of all products that are tracked in the current project. The category folder is defined by all applicable products within the category. The product folder, 3rd in the hierarchy, contains the different versions and builds that are applicable.

hoduct Release Management	Define Product Tree Profice	
	e	,

To begin creating products and versions, users must go toTool>Product Release Management.

- 1. ClickDefine Product Tree.
- 2. Highlight theRootfolder (if there are no existing product versions). Click onNew Categoryto create a new category underneath the root.
- 3. Highlight the newly created category and click onNew Productto create a new product under the root.
- 4. Highlight the newly created product and click onNew Versionto create a new version under the product.
- 5. Highlight the newly created version and click onNew Buildto create a new build under the version.

For each folder type, you can define the properties by clicking on the folder. You can add a note to the properties to provide a description for the folder. For the product/version/build folder types, you can also add a status to the properties of the folder. The status indicates whether or not users can add additional products/versions/ build, and also allows users to be able to add additional issues to the product/version.

Product Release Management Define Miestone Date Type Define Product Release Status		
Contention Product Tree	Product version Buld	Product Properties

To define the status:

- 1. ClickDefine Product Release Statusin theProduct Release Managementdialogue.
- 2. Click on the product tab and clickAdd. This will bring up a dialogue box for the user to input a new status name.
- 3. To the left of the newly created status, users can indicate whether or not this status is open or closed. Check offcan add new version, canadd newbuild, and can add new issueswhere appropriate.
- 4. ClickDefine Product Treein theProduct Release Managementdialogue.
- 5. Click on a product, version, or build folder, and provide the status.

To rename a folder, click on the edit button to rename a folder. To delete a folder, click on the delete button. Users can only delete folders that have not yet been associated with any work item.

Note: The Product Release Management module is useable with the correct permissions given to the user in the DevSuite Admin.

Associating Product/Version

Prior to filtering by products and versions, users must associate work items with the correct product and version.



To assign a product/version to a work item:

- 1. Click on the work item.
- 2. Click on the product/version ellipse button.

Note: If you do not see the product/version field, please contact the administrator to add this field into the GUI.

Applicable Product/	Version				×
Single Applic	cable Product/Version	O	Multiple Applica	ble Product/Version	
Single Applicat	ole Product/Version				
Product:		•	Version:		•]
		ОК		Cancel	

- 3. Click the radio button to indicate whether or not this item is applicable to a single product/version or multiple applicable products/versions.
- 4. Select the applicable product(s) and version(s).

Note: If you cannot select the product or version, please check with the administrator to make sure the created products/versions are listed in the product tree, and are defined as applicable to use for the current project.

Template Folders

In DevSpec, users can define templates to use when creating a new work item. A template is used to pre-fill all the required fields during the submission of a work item.

Edit View Tool System Help						
20000000000	Al Members	• 4 🕫 💕	(Open only)		Query)	A H 🗉 🍋
Tech Stories Defect Tracker Version 6.5 Defect Tracker Version 7.0 DevTest DevTest CustomerVise DevLest CustomerVise DevLest CustomerVise DevLest CustomerVise Tenplace Folder	Show items of chile	d folders //Template Folder/Ri Headine_Rename Requirement Template 1	equirement Templates	Spec Owner	It al 1-1 of 1 Status	•
- Requirement Templates Requirement Templates						
Story						
Headine_Rename Requirement Te Status	11-12		: Owner	ar ar Ta da ⊄i⊡	•	
Headine_Rename Requirement Te Status	mplate 1		-	ar ar Ta da ⇔ ⊡	•	

To begin:

- 1. Right-click on a folder in the folder tree.
- SelectView Template. The template folder structure will appear.
 Right-click on the template folder to create a new child folder
- 4. Highlight the template folder in which you want to create templates.
- 5. Right click on the list pane, and selectNew.
- 6. Define all applicable fields for the template.
- 7. ClickOKto finish.

Please refer to chapter 3 section 3.1.1 on more information on how to create new specifications

Chapter 4 - Searches and Queries

With a large collection of specifications and requirements, it is imperative to users that they are able to quickly and easily find exactly what they need. With DevSpec's rich searching abilities, users can apply quick filters, define searches, and use queries to do just that.

1 Quick Filters

In the specification view the user can apply filers and queries on work items. To work effectively, and to minimize the time needed to review large numbers of records, project members must be able to quickly identify relevant work items based on key indicators, such as item owner, status, or type (i.e. requirement or specification).

In DevSpec, a filter is a simple query that returns work items matching a defined set of criteria. Records matching the criteria are displayed in the list panel.

Owner	filter		Status filter	Req. / Spe	c. buttons
) Project - [Terr	y Johnson]				
All Members	~	48₽	{Open & Closed}		1

1.1 Go To

The Go tofeature may be used to quickly filter work items by their ID numbers.

1. Open the Go Todialog by doing one of the follow:

From the menu bar, select Edit>Go to ...



Press Ctrl + G.

2. Type an ID number in the text box.

3. Press the OK button.

Go To	? 🛛
ID (e.g. 1,4,7-9,×9,11×) ×5	
	Cancel

The Go tofeature also comes equipped with different operators to expand the search.

A comma (,) or a space may be used as separators for multiple single IDs. For example, inputting 2, 3, 4 would return items 2, 3, and 4.

A hyphen (-) may be used for an interval of IDs. For example, inputting 5-8 would return items 5, 6, 7, and 8. An asterisk (*) may be used to denote wildcard characters; that is, any string of numbers. For example, inputting *5 would return items: 5, 15, 25 ... 105, etc.

Note: Multiple operators may be used in a single search, as shown in the example provided in the Go todialog.

1.2 Filtering by Owner

In DevSpec, all specifications, requirements, and change requests are at all times owned by one-and-only-one user or group folder. Using the owner filter, the work items displayed in the list panel may be filtered by the current owner.

The owner filter in the search bar displays the names of all users, groups, and group folders.

Users: Users are the individual project team members. When a user is selected, all items owned by that user are displayed. Users are identified by the users' names.

Groups: Groups are administrator-defined teams of users who share a common set of responsibilities within a project. When a group is selected, all items owned by any individual belonging to that group are displayed. Groups are identified by a leading asterisk (*).

Group folders: Group folders give groups the ability to own items, while preserving a set of access rights within the group. Group folder ownership and user ownership are exclusive; therefore, when a group folder is selected, all items owned by that group folder, and not any other user, are displayed. Group folders are identified by a leading addition sign (+).



In the above screenshot, where the *Development* group is selected, only the work items currently being owned by that group will be returned in the search results.

1.3 Filtering by Status

In DevSpec, all work items, specifications, requirements, and change requests, are defined by their workflow status and whether that status is opened or closed.

Using the status filter, the work items displayed in the list panel may be filtered by the current status. The status filter in the search bar displays every workflow state that is applicable to the work items managed in the view.



Status groups: The status control may also be used to filter multiple common statuses, a status group. These are identified by the statuses which are not indented in the status list, and are enclosed by braces ({...}).

In the above screenshot, *Open only*, *Closed only*, *Design* and *Development* are defined as status groups. Also in the example, where the *Development* status group is selected, only the items in that status group (i.e. the statuses listed thereunder) will be returned in the search results.

Note: All DevSpec projects have the predefined status groups, OpenandClosed, as all workflow states are defined as such. Any further status groups must be set up by the project administrator in the Admin.

1.4 Filtering by Work Item Type

Using the requirement and specification buttons in the tool bar, work items may be filtered by their type, displaying only requirements, only specifications, or both. Linked requirements and specifications may also be shown or hidden in the list panel.



In the example above, all three buttons are shown as clicked. When not clicked, the buttons are grayed-out. At least one item type is always displayed. It is not possible to uncheck both the requirement and specification buttons.

When linked items are shown in the list panel, they are displayed as child items to each parent item.

	ID	Title	Spec Owner	Status	
484 Easy to use Workflow Graphical Editor		Easy to use Workflow Graphical Editor	Pamela Miller	Ready to Implement	
	1	IP Action automation - work	Scott Williams	Released	
40	46	New Link Page	Judith Brown	Work Review	
40	48	Definable UI by Work Items	Tim Simpson	Ready to Implement	

1.5 Filtering Using the Folder Tree

Using the folder tree as a filter, the user may view subsets of work items in the list panel. Only the work items contained in the selected work item folder are displayed in the list panel.

Select a folder in the folder tree to filter the work items displayed in the list panel.

🖃 🛅 Defect Tracker	_
🖨 🛅 Version 7.0	
😑 📂 New Features	
Multilingual	
🔚 Requiremen 😵 Integration	
🕀 🛅 Enhancements	

To display or hide work items in the descendent folder(s), follow one of the following methods:

1. Right-click on a folder in the folder tree, and choose the scope of the folder tree filter:

To display the work items in that folder and the work items of every descendant folder, select the Show All Descendentsoption.

To display the work items in that folder and that folder only, deselect the Show All Descendantsoption.

🖃 🛅 Defect Tracker		
🖃 🛅 Version 7.0		
😑 📂 New Features		
🛅 Multilingua		-
🔚 Requirer	New Folder	•
🕀 🛅 Enhancemer	New Document Folder	•
😟 🛅 Defect Reso	Delete Folder	
🖻 🛅 Version 6.5	Сору	
🕀 🛅 New Feature	Cut	
🕀 🛅 Defect Reso		
🕀 🛅 Feature Enh	Paste	
	Properties	
	View Template	1
	Show All Descendants	
	Refresh Tree	仔

OR

2. Highlight a folder in the folder tree, and choose the scope of the folder tree filter:

To display the work items in that folder and the work items of every descendant folder, check theShow items of childfolders box.

To display the work items in that folder and that folder only, uncheck the Show items of childfolders box.



Organizing and managing work items in the folder tree:

Folder tree management is the task of defining the structures that organizes requirements and specifications in a DevSpec project. All DevSpec items are stored and managed in the folder tree.

The folder tree is a hierarchical structure composed of multiple folders and subfolders that organize items into distinct areas of work. Project members with the appropriate privileges may create any number of nested folders to any level of depth. Each folder is defined by a set of access rights, applicable products/version rules, and applicable owner rules.

Each category and subcategory is represented by a folder. Items may be grouped by item class, stakeholder, functional area, or any other category that is useful to a business. However, TechExcel recommends that the folder structure is not organized by product, version, and build; this is done by the product version tree.

1.6 Filtering Using the Product Version Tree

As an extension of the folder tree, the product version tree may also be used to further filter work items. The product version tree structure represents all categories, products, versions, and builds throughout the entire application lifecycle.



To view the product version tree, click theShow Product Version Treebutton in the tool bar. Click it again to hide.



Note: To use the product version tree to filter work items, items must be defined with the product/version property. This is not a default item property, so this must first be set up by the project administrator.

1.7 Sorting

The results of a filter are displayed in the list panel. To find all relevant information quickly, work items may be sorted by its properties. Depending on the data type, this will sort a particular property alphabetically or numerically.

To sort by a work item property, click on its title in the header section.

	ID	Title	Spec Owner	Status	-	— Property titles
	2	IP Actions - Client work	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement		
	4	Auto Routing	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement		
	5	Creation of new route	Dean Stewart	Work Review		
	6	Auto routing frame	James Robinson	Ready to Implement		
۲	7	Find other team members	William Neil	Pending Change		
	9	Search terms list	Matt Peterson	In Development		
	14	Encrypt bookmark	Dean Stewart	In Development		
	17	Support SHA	Scott Williams	In Development		
	21	Dashboard styles producivity report	Judith Brown	Ready to Implement		
	23	Download Managers	Scott Williams	Ready to Implement		
	24	Built-in Bittorrent Clients	Pamela Miller	In Development		
	25	Improve menu systems	Matt Peterson	Developed		
	27	Support for CTRL + C, CTRL + V	Matt Peterson	In Development		
	28	AJAX Extension support	Paul Wagner	Ready to Implement		
	29	Faster load time	Malt Peterson	Developed	-	

The first time a property is sorted, the data is displayed in ascending order (A to Z). If clicked a second time, the data will be displayed in descending order (Z to A). An arrow will arrear next to the title of the property that is being sorted. This denotes ascending or descending order.



V Descending order

The user may customize which work item properties are displayed in the list panel and also define a default property by which to sort on login. For more information, see chapter 2, section 6, DevSpec Preferences.

Note: Text fields, such as item description, are not sortable.

2 Defining Search

There are different ways to searching for an item in DevSpec. Users can use the quick filters (described in the previous section) to filter out or search for items based on the item owner and/or item status. Users can also utilize the extensive search functions available in DevSpec.

To launch the search dialog in DevSpec:

Click the button on the tool bar (or) Select {Ad-hoc Query} from the dropdown list as shown below (or)



Select Edit > Search from the menu bar (or) Press CTRL + S

The Search dialog is displayed:

Product/Version	n Options	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attribute
General Pr	roperties	Owners and Status	Events
-Keyword-			
Keyword:			
		···	
	Include Descrip		
	Include All Tex	t Fields	
Change Red	quests		
	O Included in an	open change request	
	O Not included in	i open change requests	
	 Ignore change 	request inclusion	

The Search dialog consists of up to seven different pages, represented by tabs. Users can define unique search condition(s) within each tab, and even combine conditions defined on multiple tabs, and execute as one final search.

Common search options

There are a few search options that are common across most of the tabs on the search dialog.

The Select/Deselect All checkbox enables project members to quickly select or deselect all field values displayed in the field value list.



The Include option returns only those records that contain the selected field values in the search field. The Exclude option returns only those records that do not contain the selected field values in the search field. To cancel a search:

Click the button on the tool bar (or) Select {No Query} from the dropdown list as shown below



2.1 Search by Keyword

In DevSpec, a keyword is a term (word, phrase, or alphanumeric string) that is used as a search condition in a query. The DevSpec search engine searches for instances of a keyword in a record set and returns those records in which the keyword is found.

Using the DevSpec Search feature, the user may search for requirements, specifications, knowledge items and change requests based on the text strings found in text fields. These text fields include title, description, history, note title, note description, link comments, event title, and event description fields.

To search using keywords:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the General Properties tab.

Enter one or more keywords in the keyword text box. The search engine can search for keywords in the description control, and other multiple line text box controls as well. By default the keyword search is executed against the title field of an item.

Keyword Keyword:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Include Description	
	🔽 Include All Text Fields	

Check the Include Description checkbox to search for a keyword in the description field of an item. Check the Include All Text Fields checkbox to search for a keyword in any text/memo field (defined by the DevSpec Administrator).

2.2 Search by Owner and Status

This search is an extension of the owner and status filters in the tool bar. Unlike these dropdown lists, users can select more than one owner and/or status to filter specifications.

To define owner and status search condition:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the Owner and Status tab.

Select one or more owners and/or workflow states.

Search		X
Product/Version Options General Properties	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attributes Events
Owner Search condition O Include O Exclude	Status Search conditio	C Exclude
Select/Deselect All wner All Members	Select/Deselect All	Review Review nange ment mplement
Search Close	Clear Save	Load

Click the Search button.

In the above example, the resulting list would be items currently owned by any user in the Design group, Development group, or For Review group folder, and which are currently in the Functional

Review, Technical Review, or Work Review states.

2.3 Search by Product/Version

This search is an extension of using the product/version tree as a filter (described in section 4.1 Quick Filters). The product/version tree structure is defined by the DevSpec administrator, and is available for users to link specifications and requirements to applicable products and versions. This search allows users to find items related to a set of products and product versions easily.

To define product/version search conditions:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the Product/Version tab.

Select a specific version under a product folder to find all related specifications; OR select the checkbox next to a product name to find specifications for all versions of the selected product.

C 10		0	T E
General Proper Product/Version		Owners and Status	Events
Product/Version	Options	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attribute:
Search Option			
💿 Include		O Exclude	
Select/Deselect	t All		
Product/Version 1	Ггее		
	efect Tracker		

Click the Search button.

In the above example, the resulting list will include all specifications for Defect Tracker, version 65.

2.4 Search by Linked Item

In DevSpec, a specification or requirement can be linked to a development item in DevTrack. It can also be linked to a test case template, or even test tasks in DevTest. Searching for linked DevSuite items allows users to find any specifications that are currently linked to either a development item or a test case/task. For more information on linking items across DevTrack and DevTest, please see chapter 7, DevSuite Integration.

To define linked item search conditions:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the Linked DevSuite Items tab.

Select a search condition based on linked DevTrack and DevTest items.

To find specifications with a linked DevTrack item, select With Linked DevTrack items in the dropdown list.

To find specifications with no linked DevTrack items, select No Linked DevTrack work items in the drop-down list.

To find specifications with or without linked DevTrack item, select All in drop-down list.

Use the same principle for the other two dropdown lists: Linked DevTest Templates and Linked DevTest Test Tasks.

ırch			
General Properties	Owners and Status	Events	
Product/Version Options	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attributes	
Linked DevTrack Work Items	With Linked DevTrack items	•	
Linked DevTest Templates	With lined DevTest test templates		
Linked DevTest Test Tasks	With linked DevTest test tas		
	No linked DevTest test task: With linked DevTest test tas		
Search Close	Clear Save	Load	

Click the Search button.

In the above example, the resulting list will include all specifications that have a linked DevTrack item, a linked DevTest template, or a linked DevTest test task.

2.5 Search by Event

This search allows users to search for specifications and requirements that have associated events. Users may define search conditions based on event templates and event workflow states. For more information on events in DevSpec, please see chapter 8, section 3, Events.

To define event search conditions:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the Events tab.

Select one or more event templates and/or event workflow states.

earch		2
Product/Version Options	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attributes
General Properties	Owners and Status	Events
Template Search Option	Status Search Optio	O Exclude
Select/Deselect All	Select/Deselect A	All
Event Template	Event Status	
Spec Review Design Meeting Approval Event Customer Request Discussion	Open Close-Success Close-Failed	sfully
	>	
Search Close	Clear Save	Load

Click the Search button.

In the above example, the resulting list would be items that currently have an associated Spec Review

or Design Meeting event, and which are currently in the Open state.

2.6 Search by Field

DevSpec administrators may define a variety of field types to track and manage items. These field types typically include:

Dropdown lists Combo boxes Date-time fields Single line edit boxes Multiple line edit boxes

Multiple selection list boxes

Checkboxes

Searching by fields allows users to search for items with a specific value in these admin-defined fields.

2.6.1 Dropdown Field Search

To define dropdown field search conditions:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the Additional attributes tab.

Highlight a field name of the dropdown list, multiple selection, or combo box type, and select its values.



Click the Search button.

In the above example, the search result would include all specifications where the Completion Milestone field value is Milestone 1 or Milestone 2.

Note: In the Additional Attributes tab, all fields on which a search condition has been defined is indicated by an asterisk (*) after the field name.

2.6.2 Edit Box/Text Field Search

To define edit box/test field search conditions: Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Select the Additional attributes tab.

Highlight a field of the edit box type.

Enter a text to find all items where this text is found in the edit box field.

To find all items where the edit box field is empty (no text), check the box Is empty (Null).

arch			
General Propert	ies	Owners and Status	Events
Product/Version	Options	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attributes
Field Name Assigned by Comments Created by Date Assigned Date Created Date Last Modified Estimate Income Im Estimate Effort ID Last Modified by Spec Sub State		Include Text verified Is empty (Null)	

Click the Search button.

In the above example, the search result would include all specifications where the Comments field contains the string, "verified". If we wanted to search for all specifications where the Comments field is blank/null, we would check the Is empty (Null) checkbox.

Note: In the Additional Attributes tab, the fields on which a search condition has been defined is indicated by an asterisk (*) after the field name.

2.6.3 Date-Time Field Search

A date-time search enables the user to search for items based on the date and time that those items were submitted, assigned, last edited, or any other custom defined date-time field.

Static Date-Time Search

A static date-time condition returns all items that fall within a fixed time period. Static date-time search conditions are defined by a fixed starting date and fixed ending date.

To define Static Date Time field search condition: Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button). Go to the Additional attributes tab. Highlight a field of the date-time type. Enter a From date and a To date.

General Properti	es	Owners and Status Events
Product/Version	Options	Linked DevSuite Items Additional attribute
Field Name Assigned by Comments Completion Milestom Created by Date Assigned Date Created * Date Last Modified Estimate Income Im Estimated Effort ID Last Modified by Spec Sub State		Include Exclude Static Search From: 05/05/09 To: 06/05/09 Opynamic Time Relative date O days before current date O days after current date In days In days In days after the relative date In days after the relative date

Click the Search button.

In the above example, the search result would include all specifications that were created between May 5, 2009 and June 5, 2009.

Note: In the Additional Attributes tab, the fields on which a search condition has been defined is indicated by an asterisk (*) after the field name.

Dynamic Date Time Search

A dynamic date-time condition returns all items that fall within a dynamically defined time period, a range relative to the current date.

To define dynamic date-time field search conditions:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).

Go to the Additional attributes tab.

Highlight a field of the date-time type.

Select the Dynamic Time radio button.

Select the Current date radio button if today is the pivot/starting point. Otherwise, select the days before or days after radio button. Then enter a positive numeric value to set the pivot/starting point.



Enter the number of days in the In days section. This number could be before or after the relative date (or pivot/starting point) defined in the previous step.

In the above example, the search result would include all specifications that were created 30 days prior to yesterday. In this case, yesterday is defined by setting the relative date to be one day before the current date. Therefore, if the current day is May 5, 2009, the search will find all specifications created between April 4, 2009 and May 4, 2009.

Note: In the Additional Attributes tab, the fields on which a search condition has been defined is indicated by an asterisk (*) after the field name.

2.6.4 Search by ID

Search conditions may also be used to retrieve items by their system-defined ID numbers. Each item in DevSpec is assigned a unique sequential ID number when submitted.

Using basic punctuation marks (commas, hyphens, and asterisks) as logical operators, project members may define complex queries to locate multiple work items based on a range of work item ID numbers.

This search is equivalent to the Go To feature in DevSpec. For more information, including the use of logical operators, please see section 1.1 in this chapter, Go To.



The above example will result in a list of specifications with IDs ranging from 100 to 500.

Note: In the Additional Attributes tab, the fields on which a search condition has been defined is indicated by an asterisk (*) after the field name.

2.6.5 Search by Change Request Inclusion

In DevSpec, one or more specifications may be grouped together and flagged for a change. All change request items are tracked under the change request view in DevSpec (must be enabled by the project administrator). For a complete explanation of the change request feature in DevSpec, please see chapter 8, section 1, Change Request.

In the specification view, users can filter specifications based on whether they are linked to a change request. To search for specifications/requirements linked to a change request:

- Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button).
- Go to the General Properties tab.

In the Change Requests section, select a radio button.

Search			
Product/Version	Options Link	ed DevSuite Items	Additional attributes
General Pro	perties Ov	vners and Status	Events
-Keyword			
Keyword:			
	Include Description		
	Include All Text Fields		
Change Requ	ests]
	O Included in an open ch	ange request	
	Not included in open cł	nange requests	
	🔿 Ignore change request	inclusion	
Search	Close C	lear Save	Load

Select Included in an open change request to find all specifications that are currently linked to a change request item.

Select Not included in open change requests to find all specifications that are not linked to any change request item.

Select Ignore change request inclusion to find all specifications, regardless whether they are linked to a change request item.

Click the Search button.

3 Using Queries

A DevSpec query is a set of instructions (search conditions), for retrieving and displaying the desired data in the list panel or in a report.

Each query consists of one or more search conditions, which identify the searched data fields and the field value criteria for each field.

3.1 Query vs. Search

In DevSpec, a "query" is sometimes distinguished from a "search" in that queries are saved to the database and many be accessed and used again and again to retrieve work items that meet its search conditions, while a search is an ad-hoc query that is used once if not saved.

3.2 Query Types

Queries are also distinguished from searches in that queries are defined by its type. A query type defines query access rights; that is, who may access and use the queries saved in a project. DevSpec supports two types of queries:

Private Query: A private query is only available to the user who created it.

Public Query: Public queries are available to all other DevSpec users. To create a public query, a project team member must belong to an account type that has been granted the Can Define Public Query privilege by a DevSpec administrator.

Running Queries

To run a private or public query, select a query from the query dropdown list in the tool bar of the DevSpec client.

Creating Queries

Project members may save user-defined search parameters as queries using the search function in the DevSpec client.

3.3 Defining and Saving Queries

64

To create a query:

Click the button in the tool bar (or) Select {Ad-hoc Query} from the dropdown list as shown below (or)

{NoQuery}

Select Edit > Search in the menu bar (or) Use CTRL + S.

Define search conditions across one or more tabs in the Search dialog. Click the Save button at the bottom of the Search dialog.

The Save dialog box appears.

Save	
 Save as new query 	Override existing query
Query Name	Query Type
High Priority Specs	Private
Save as Specs submitted in last month	Type Public Private Public Cancel

Define a name for your query in the Save As text field.

Select an option from the Type drop-down list.

To make the query available to all users, select the Public option.

To create a query that is only available to yourself, select the Private option.

Note: Only the users who have been granted the Can Define Public Query privilege by the DevSpec administrator will be able to save a query as Public.

Click the OK button. To run the search

All saved queries will be listed in the search dropdown list in tool bar.



The saved queries can also be used in the report view when the properties of a report are being defined.

Report Title:	Spec List (Detailed)					ОК
Subtitle:				4	Insert content	Cancel
	-			×		
Bottom title:				< >	Insert content	
	Available Fields	^	View Columns		^	
	Spec Folder Name Date Last Modified Last Modified by Date Assigned Assigned by File Attachment Spec Folder Path Comments		Description Title Product/Versic Income Estima Cost Estimate Spec Sub Stat Status Spec Owner	te	-	4
User:	Members State	e: {Open & Clos	ed)	Query:	(No Query)	~
Format Option	Detail	~	Group by:	ID	{ No Query } High Priority Spi Specs submittee	ecs d in last month
	ID	~	Layout	Landscap	e	~
Sort by:			Page Size	50		
Sort by: Sorting:	Ascending	~	rage size			
	Ascending Defect Tracker\	×	rage size			Tree Settings
Sorting:		×				Tree Settings

3.4 Loading Queries

To load a saved query:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button). Click the Load button. The Load dialog appears.

Note: The Load dialog can also be opened by selecting Edit > Load Query in the menu bar.

	File Ed	lit View	Tool	System	Help						
		Select All Search Go to Load Que	. Ct Ct								
L	oad										X
	Query	Name				 	1	Query	, Туре		
	High Pr	iority Spec	s					Privat			
		submitted -		полот				Public			
	Loa	d		Renam	e		Delete	•		Cance	

Select a query in theQuery Namelist. Click theLoadbutton (in theLoaddialog). Click theSearchbutton (in theSearchdialog).

3.5 Editing/Renaming Queries

To edit/rename a saved query:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use \fbox button). Click the Load button. The Load dialog appears.

Note: The Load dialog can also be opened by selecting Edit > Load Query in the menu bar.



Select a query in the Query Name list. Click the Rename button. Edit or rename the query. Click the OK button. Click the Cancel button (in the Load dialog). Click the Close button (in the Search dialog).

Note: Users may only rename public queries if they have been granted the Can Define Public Query privilege by the DevSpec administrator.

3.6 Deleting Queries

Project members may delete private and public queries. Project members may only delete public queries if they have been granted theCan Define Public Queryprivilege by a project administrator.

To delete a saved query:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button). Click theLoadbutton. TheLoaddialog appears.

Note: TheLoaddialog can also be opened by selectingEdit>Load Queryin the menu bar.



Select a query in theQuery Namelist. Click theDeletebutton. Click theCancelbutton (in theLoaddialog). Click theClosebutton (in theSearchdialog).

Note: Users may delete public queries only if they have been granted the**Can Define Public Query**privilege by the DevSpec administrator.

3.7 Adding More Search Conditions to Queries

DevSpec allows users to define one or more search conditions and save it as a private or public query for re-use in future. Users can load a previously-defined query, add more search conditions to it, and either search or save the new query.

To add more search conditions to a saved query:

Launch the search dialog in DevSpec (use button). Click theLoadbutton. TheLoaddialog appears.

Note: TheLoad dialog can also be opened by selectingEdit>Load Queryin the menu bar.

File	Edit	View	Tool	System	Help
16	Se	lect All	Ct	rl+A	3 🗖
	Se	arch	. Ct	rl+S	
Co	Go	to	Ct	rl+G	
	Lo	ad Que	ry Ct	rl+Q	

Load	Σ
Query Name	Query Type
High Priority Specs	Private
Specs submitted in last month	Public
<u>p</u>	
Load Rename	Delete Cancel

Select a query in theQuery Namelist.

Click theLoadbutton (in theLoaddialog).

In theSearchdialog, users can browse through different tabs and view the existing search conditions.

Note: In the Additional Attributes tab, the fields on which a search condition has been defined is indicated by an asterisk (*) after the field name.

Search			
General Propert	ies	Owners and Status	Events
Product/Version	Options	Linked DevSuite Items	Additional attributes
Field Name Assigned by, Completion Milestor Created by Date Assigned, Date Created ³⁰ Date Last Modified Estimate Income Im Estimate Effort ID ³⁷ Last Modified by Spec Sub State		Include Text Verified Is empty (Null)	
Search	Close	Clear Save	Load

Users can then add more conditions across different tabs. Click theSavebutton.

In theSavedialog, select theOverride existing queryradio button.

O Save as new query	• Override existing query
Query Name	Query Type
High Priority Specs Specs submitted in last month	Private Public
ave as Specs submitted in last month	Type Public

Select the query in theQuery Namelist to be updated with new search conditions.

Click theOKbutton.

In the Searchdialog, click the Searchbutton to run the search, or click the Closebutton to finish saving the new query.
Chapter 5 - Importing

Most of the requirements and specifications tracked in a DevSpec project are manually submitted to the project from within the DevSpec client. DevSpec also provides users with a few other methods for submitting items in DevSpec. These alternative methods are especially important to organizations that need to import existing requirements and specifications into DevSpec.

1 Import data using Microsoft Office Add-on

Requirements, specifications and other knowledge items can come from a variety of sources and may initially be stored in Microsoft Office applications, such as Word, Outlook, PowerPoint, etc. A good requirements management tool should facilitate easy import of data from such commonly used applications.

The DevSpec Office Add-in module allows users to integrate Microsoft Office tools with DevSpec.

2 Installing the Microsoft Office Add-In Module

To install the Microsoft Office Add-In module:

SelectTools>KnowledgeWiseAdd-In Setup.



The KnowledgeWise Add-In installation wizard appears.

🖲 KnowledgeWise Add-In Manag	er		
Install Components Customize your KnowledgeWise Office	e Add-In Insi	tallation.	
Component	Version	Installed Version	Action
🖃 🗹 MS Office Add-In			
MS Office Add-In	7.1.00	None	Install
Selected component information			
Please specify the components to install.			
		< Back Start I	nstall Cancel

Click the Start Installbutton, and complete the installation.

Note: Make sure all Microsoft Office applications are closed before running this installation.

After successful installing the DevSpec Office Add-in module, users can see DevSpec tools in Microsoft Office

applications:

DevSpec tools in Microsoft Word:

<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Insert F <u>o</u> rmat <u>T</u> ools	Knowledge <u>W</u> ise Table <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp TxWordLink
D 🖻 🖌 🖪 🖪 🖪 🗳 🖏 讨	🛃 Sav <u>e</u> to KnowledgeWise 🛛 🖓 ¶
	New Document from KnowledgeWise Template
2.9. 4	Check Out
	Check In
	Save to Local Disk
<u>,</u>	Initialize KnoweldgeWise Document
:	Settings
-	Publish As
	About

DevSpec tools in Microsoft Outlook:

<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>Go T</u> ools	TechEx	el <u>A</u> ctions	<u>H</u> elp	
🔂 New 🖌 🎒 📑 🗙 🙈	🛃 Sa	ve to Knowle	dge	🗐 📑 Send/Receive 👻
🍪 GoToMeeting 🛛 🚢 Meet N	, 🔊 Se	tting		e Email to CustomerWise
8 8 5 F	🚮 Ab	out		
Mail		Lo	ok for:	
Favorite Folders		Out	box	
🔁 Inbox (308)		• D	Ω To	

DevSpec tools in Microsoft PowerPoint:

Microsoft PowerPoint - [Pres	entation1]	1			
🐏 Eile Edit Yiew Insert Fo	rmat <u>T</u> ools	TechExcel	Sli <u>d</u> e Show	<u>W</u> indow	Help
i D 💕 🖬 🖪 🖪 🖪 🖤 🛍		🛃 Save to	o KnowledgeW	/ise	
		🚺 New Do	ocument from	Knowledge	Template
Outline / Slides X		Check 🖸	Out		
		Check :	In		
1		3 Initializ	e KnowledgeV	Vise Docum	ent
		Setting	IS		-
		📙 Save			
	1	About			

3 DevSpec and Microsoft Word

3.1 Default Settings

To define DevSpec default settings in Microsoft Word:

Open Microsoft Word and select *KnowledgeWise*>*Settings* in the main menu; or click the licon on the tool bar. The *Settings* dialog appears.

TechExcel Office	Add-in - Settings	
System Settings	Default Web Service	You are not logged in yet
	, 	
Default Project:	Defect Tracker Design (Speci	DD) Project 💌 Change
Check in Notes Setting		
	Ok	Cancel

Select a default DevSpec project in the dropdown list Click the *Change* button. The *Change Project* dialog appears.

TechExcel Of	fice Add-in - Change Project 🛛 🛛 🕑
Choose Web 9	ervice
Web Service	Default Web Service
Web Service http://mDesk	URL: top/DevSpecService/ClientService.asmx
Please enter U	ser Name and Password
User Name:	terry-j
Password:	*****
	✓ Remember my user name and password
Γ	OK Cancel

Select a web service in the Web Servicedropdown list.

Enter a username and password.

Optional: To save the login settings, select the Remember my user name and passwordcheck box.

Click the OK button. The Change Project dialog closes.

In the Settingsdialog, select the Automatically add the following notescheck box.

Enter a brief message in the *Notes*text box. This will be used as the default note when checking in items to DevSpec. Click the *OK* button.

3.2 Initializing Requirement Documents

Using controls in the *Initialize KnowledgeWise Document* dialog box, project team members may create (or initialize) new KnowledgeWise knowledge documents and DevSpec requirement documents.

To initialize a requirement document:

Click the *Initialize KnowledgeWise Document* button in the DevSpec tool bar or the Microsoft Word tool bar. The *Initialize KnowledgeWise Document* dialog appears.

🕦 TechExcel Office Add	-in - Initialize KnowledgeWise document	×
 Knowledge docum Requirement / Sp 		
Document Information System Name: Project Name: Requirement Path: Title:	ID:	
Description:	OK Cancel	2

Define the title and provide a brief description of the requirement in the *Title*and *Description*text boxes. The *Save As*window appears.

Identify an existing Microsoft Word document.

Click the Savebutton. The Microsoft Worddialog appears.

Microsoft Office Word	
The file Attachment already exists.	
Do you want to:	
Replace existing file.	
O Save changes with a different n	name.
O Merge changes into existing file	
	OK Cancel

Select an option for saving the requirement document.

To overwrite the selected file with text, select the *Replace Existing File* radio button. To save text as a different file, select the Save Changes With Different Name option button. To merge text into the selected file, select the Merge Changes Into Existing File option button.

Click the OK button.

Note: Using controls in the *New Document from KnowledgeWise Template*window, project team members may add new requirements, child requirements, or knowledge documents.

To create a requirement document from a template:

Click the New Document button in the DevSpec tool bar or the Microsoft Word tool bar. The New Document dialog box appears.

roject Information -					
Web Service Name:	Default Web Service			Login as terry-j	
Project Name:	KnowledgeWise Sample Projec	t		Change	
🔁 Template Root		Title Template 2			
ocument Informatio	e				
Document Name:	Attachment.doc			Change	
Title:	Title				

Click the Add button. The Add New dialog appears.

C Requirement / Specification 🧮 Contains o	hild Requiremer:	nts/Specifications
		The second s
VebService Name: Default Web Service	Logge	ed in as terry-j
Project Name: KnowledgeWise Sample Project	•	Change
Document Name: Attachment.doc		
Title: Title		
Description: Description		~
		<u>~</u>
Spec Type:		
Child Spec Type:		
nowledge Path:(Please select a Knowledge folder below)		
C Knowledge Root		~
Product Knowledge Product Knowledge Product Knowledge		
- Product Competitive Analysis		

Optional: To change projects, select the *Change* button and update the web service, user name, and password in the *Change Project* dialog box.

Select the Requirement option in the Add word document as section.

Optional: If the requirement contains child requirements, select the *Contains Child Requirements*check box. Optional: To switch projects, select a project in the *Project Name*dropdown list. Select a requirement template folder in the requirement template tree panel.

3.3 Creating Items from Checked Out Documents

To create a new requirement document from checked out document:

Check out a requirement document.

Click the Check Inbutton in the Word tool bar. The Check In Requirement Document dialog appears.

Check in as:		
Knowledge		
Document Informa	ition:	
Web service name:	Default Web Service	
Project name:		
Document name:	speed charts2.doc	
Knowledge title:	Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux	
Description:	Cold start	
Voowladaa oath:	Waawlades Root Boodyst Kaswlades Dafaat	1
ck in notes	quirement/Specification:	

Enter check in notes in the Check In Notestext box.

Optional: To keep the requirement document locked, select the *Keep Locked* check box. Click the *Add As New* button. The *Add New Requirement Document* dialog appears.

Knowledge Requirement / Specification	tains child Requireme	nts/Specifications
ocument Information WebService Name: Default Web Service		ed in as terry-j
webservice Name, peradic web service	pogge	eu in as ten y-j
Project Name: KnowledgeWise Sample Project	•	Change
Document Name: speed charts2.doc		
Title: Defect Tracker speed tests - Line	ых	
Description: Cold start		~
		~
Spec Type:	<u>.</u>	
Child Spec Type:	2	
Knowledge Path:(Please select a Knowledge folder be	elow)	
∃- 🔁 Knowledge Root		~
Product Knowledge Defect Tracker		
Customer Requests		
		1000

Optional: To change the login profile, select the *Change* button and update the web service, user name, and password in the *Change Project* dialog.

Select the requirement option in the Add word document as section.

Optional: If the requirement contains child requirements, select the Contains Child Requirementscheck box.

Optional: To switch projects, select a project in the *Project Name*dropdown list.

Select a requirement template folder in the requirement template tree panel.

Click the Continue button.

3.4 Checking Out Requirement Documents

To check out a requirement document:

Click the Check Out button in the Word tool bar. The Check Out dialog appears.

	Knowledge	C Requirement / S	pecification
roject Information Web Service Name:	periodic meb berneb		Login as terry-j
Project Name:	KnowledgeWise Sample Project	<u> </u>	Change
lease select a folde	r below	Show Child Folder Docu	ments
	oot nowledge t Tracker ales roduct Competitive Analysis ustomer Requests raining /hite Papers echnical Discussions		
<mark>ocument Informati</mark> Document Name:	on		
Title:			
1,005			13

To change the login profile, select the *Change* button and update the web service, user name, and password in the *Change Project* dialog.

Select the *Requirement* option in the *Type* section.

Optional: To switch projects, select a project in the Project Namedropdown list.

Select a requirement in the requirement template tree panel.

Select a requirement in the requirement document list.

Optional: To display child requirements, select the Show Child Documentscheck box.

Click the Check Outbutton. The Check Outdialog appears.

le:	speed charts2.doc		Version: 11	History	
th:	c:\TxDoc\P101\Knowledge Root\Knowledge Root\Product Knowledge\Defect Tracker\Produ				
Check out status: Server version: Local version:		Checked out by you at 05/19/09 9:33: 11, last checked in by you at 05/19/09 11, no local modification.		Lock this file	
	Get a copy of th Open this file no	iis document from document server			
•					

Optional: To open the file, select the *Open This File Now*check box. Optional: To place a lock on the file, select the *Lock This File*check box. Click the *OK*button.

3.5 Checking In Requirement Documents

To check in a requirement document:.

Click the Check Inbutton in the Word tool bar. The Check In Requirement Document dialog appears.

Check in as:		
Knowledge		
Document Informa	ation:	
Web service name:	Default Web Service	
Project name:		
Document name:	speed charts2.doc	
Knowledge title:	Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux	
Description:	Cold start	
Voouladaa ooth	Woowlades Root Broduct Versulades Defeat	~
type for new Child Re		

Enter check in notes in the Check In Notestext box.

Optional: To keep the requirement document locked, select the *Keep Locked* check box. Click the *Check In* button.

4 Managing Word Requirements

A Word requirement is a line item that defines a specific attribute, quality, or capability of a system. A requirement document may represent multiple Word requirements (child requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the DevSpec client.

Every Word requirement in a requirement document may be published independently of the other line items in that requirement document. Word requirements may be published as requirements, knowledge items, or specifications.

4.1 Adding Word Requirements to Requirement Documents

To add a Word requirement to a requirement document:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Highlight one or more lines of text in the document. Click the*Add New*button in the Word tool bar. The*New Requirement*dialog appears.

Define the name and a brief description of the requirement line item. Click the *OK*button.

The selected text is enclosed in DevSpec markup tags:

4.2 Editing Word Requirements

To edit a Word requirement:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Highlight one or more lines of text in the document. Click the *Edit*button in the Word tool bar. The *Edit Requirement* dialog appears. Update the title or description of the requirement. Click the *OK* button. The selected Word requirement is updated.

4.3 Deleting Word Requirements

To delete a Word requirement:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Highlight one or more lines of text in the document. Click the *Delete* button in the Word tool bar. A confirmation dialog appears.

Click the Yes button. The selected Word requirement is deleted.

4.4 Browsing Word Requirements

To browse Word requirements in a Word document, select the *Previous Requirement* button or *Next Requirement* button in the DevSpec bar.

The Previous Requirement button enables the user to select the previous Word requirement in a document. The Next Requirement button enables the user to select the next Word requirement in a document.

4.5 Browsing Word Requirement Summaries

Using controls in the *Requirement Summary* window, project team members may quickly browse the Word requirements in a requirements document, go to selected Word requirements, or delete selected Word requirements.

To browse requirement summaries:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Highlight one or more lines of text in the document. Click the *Requirement Summary* button in the Word tool bar. The *Requirement Summary* dialog appears.

Select the check box next to the title of the Word requirement. Optional: To go to the selected Word requirement, select the *Go To*button. Optional: To delete the selected Word requirement, select the *Delete*button.

4.6 Publishing Word Requirements As Knowledge

Every Word requirement in a requirement document may be published independently of the other line items in that requirement document. Word requirements may be

published as requirements, knowledge items, or specifications.

Using controls in the *Publish As Requirement* dialog, project team members may publish Word requirement-line items in a requirement document-as independent standard requirements.

To publish a Word requirement as knowledge:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Select a requirement line item-a Word requirement-in the requirement document. Click the *Publish* button in the Word tool bar. The *Publish* dialog appears.

ublish As:	dge C Requirement/Specification Type: Specific	ation	-
ocument Informat	ion:		
VebService Name:	Default Web Service		
Project Name:	KnowledgeWise Sample Project	Change .	
Title:			-
	of a system. A requirement document may represent multiple Word req requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the D		>
	requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the D		~
Knowledge Roo Product Kn Defect Sa Pro Cu	requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the Da h to publish new knowledge ot iowledge		

Select the Publish As Knowledgeoption button.

Optional: To switch projects, select a project in the Project Namedropdown list.

Optional: To change login profile, click the Change button and define the web service, user name, and password. Select a knowledge folder in the knowledge template tree panel.

Click the Nextbutton.

4.7 Publishing Word Requirements As Requirements

Every Word requirement in a requirement document may be published independently of the other line items in that requirement document. Word requirements may be

published as requirements, knowledge items, or specifications.

Using controls in the *Publish As Requirement* dialog, project team members may publish a Word requirement-a line item in a requirement document-as a standard requirement.

To publish a Word requirement as a standard requirement:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Select a requirement line item-a Word requirement-in the requirement document. Click the *Publish* button in the Word tool bar. The *Publish* dialog appears.

C Knowle	dge © Requirement/Specification Type: Requirement	
ocument Informat	tion:	
vebService Name:	Default Web Service	
Project Name:	Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project	Change
Title:		
Description:	A Word requirement is a line item that defines a specific attribute, quality, or cap	ability
Description:	A Word requirement is a line item that defines a specific attribute, quality, or cap of a system. A requirement document may represent multiple Word requirements requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the DevSpec c	(child
	of a system. A requirement document may represent multiple Word requirements	(child
ase select the pat Defect Tracke Version 7.0 New F Market	of a system. A requirement document may represent multiple Word requirements requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the DevSpec of the to publish new requirement/specification	(child

Select the Publish As Knowledgeoption button.

Optional: To switch projects, select a project in the *Project Name*dropdown list.

Optional: To change login profile, click the Change button and define the web service, user name, and password. Select a requirement folder in the knowledge template tree panel.

Click the Nextbutton.

4.8 Publishing Word Requirements as Specifications

Every Word requirement in a requirement document may be published independently of the other line items in that requirement document. Word requirements may be

published as requirements, knowledge items, or specifications.

Using controls in the *Publish As Specification* dialog, project team members may publish a Word requirement-a line item in a requirement document-as a specification.

To publish a Word requirement as a specification:

Create or open a requirements document in Microsoft Word. Select a requirement line item-a Word requirement-in the requirement document. Click the *Publish* button in the Word tool bar. The *Publish* dialog appears.

TechExcel Office	Add-in - Publish as Requirement/Specification	
Publish As:	lge 🕫 Requirement/Specification Type: Specification	•
_Document Informati	on:	
WebService Name:	Default Web Service	
Project Name:	Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project	Change
Title:		
Please select the path	A Word requirement is a line item that defines a specific attribute, quality, or cap of a system. A requirement document may represent multiple Word requirement requirements) that may be managed and tracked independently in the DevSpec of to publish new requirement/specification	s (child
Enhand Britishing Contractions Britishing Contractions	ltilingual quirements Integration	< m
	< Back	<u>C</u> ancel

Select the Publish As Knowledgeoption button.

Optional: To switch projects, select a project in the *Project Name*dropdown list.

Optional: To change login profile, click the *Change* button and define the web service, user name, and password. Select a specification folder in the specification template tree panel.

Click the Nextbutton.

Chapter 6 - Backlog Management

When the design of a specification is complete, it is ready to be implemented. This transition is facilitated by the backlog. From assigning specifications to subprojects, to initiating an implementation, this section covers the entire process and concept of the DevSpec backlog.

1 Backlog Management - Concept

DevSpec provides rich functions and features and can be used as a stand alone requirement and product design management tool. However, the true value of DevSpec is to provide better product design management. This allows enterprises to achieve more mature development process control. An essential part of agile development is backlog management.

The product backlog can be formally defined as the specifications that are ready to be implemented. While a specification in DevSpec represents a feature, enhancement, change or defect to be fixed, it becomes a backlog item once it is ready to be implemented. Backlog items represent a link for a specification to be implemented within a certain development iteration. A specification may need to be implemented multiple times, and therefore can be linked with multiple implementation links.

DevSpec is designed and developed based on TechExcel's conceptual modeling ideology: requirements should be formally represented and can be quantified. Quantified requirements can better drive implementation and testing.

With specifications serving as the quantified requirements, application development project planning, implementation, and QA testing can all be managed with specificaitons as their foundation.

- •Project planning with specifications is about committing a set of features for development iterations, planning the resources needed for each specification, assigning the proper start and end time for the development work, and providing estimates on time for the development team to finish the new features, enhancements, and bug fixing specifications.
- •Development implementation tracking becomes about task management around the committed specifications. Each specification may require one or many development tasks, and development teams can update the development task's status, update the finish date, the time spent and the time remaining. As a result, the planned time and resources can be used to display the time and resources used for each development task.
- •QA testing becomes requirement-driven thorough specifications. As specifications are committed, planned, and implemented, QA test tasks are created for each specification. Specifications can be used to define a QA test library, and to better quantify and standardize the QA testing process.

All the above mentioned functions are facilitated by the Backlog feature in DevSpec. It enables DevSpec users to easily move a committed Specification or Feature to a temporary repository of prioritized items, before these items are actually scheduled for implementation and testing.

2 Managing the Specification Backlog

In DevSuite, a specification defines a conceptual product that may be implemented in one or more development subprojects. Each subproject represents a distinct area of development and defines the framework that development organization uses to manage, schedule, and track iterations of development within that area.

Implementation linking enables development organizations to schedule the development of designed product - as defined by a specification - in development subprojects. Every development issue managed in a subproject may be linked to a single "implementation specification" - a pairing of a specification and an implementation module.

A specification may define one or more subprojects. In DevSuite, every subproject may be defined by one or more implementation modules, as well as its subproject type (regular, iteration, iteration group, and product defect), a product and version, and multiple specifications.

A requirement, that is evaluated by users in DevSpec and well defined through Specification, is ready for implementation as soon as it is finalized and approved.

Specification is one of the key components in Product Design. It clearly defines the development goals. Before the implementation team begins working on a committed specification, Project Managers need to properly plan when the actual development work will commence. They need to allocate resources to work on the implementation of this specification. Project Managers also need to specify which Product Module will include this Specification.

A Product Backlog is created to facilitate smooth transition from the Design phase to the Planning and Implementation phase. It consists of a list of prioritized items that need to be developed in the next implementation cycle. As Specifications reach their final approval state, they are dropped into the Backlog folder, indicating Project Managers that these Specifications are ready for implementation.

e Edit Mew Tool System Help				
	Al Member: 🔽 🕘 🔁 😰 (Ope	en & Occeed) 🔽 🛐 💽	{No Query}	~
Vaik Review Edit				
Defect Tracker Defect Tracker Defect Tracker	Defect Tracker	H H	1-69 of 89	* 1
Version 7.0 New Features	🗈 ID 🛆 Title	Status	Spec Owner	5
🗉 🛅 Enhancements	498 Move "Encoding" menu from Edit to Page	Functional Review	Dean Stewart	
i Tofect Resolutions	11 Auto-suggest & Auto-connect search box	Released	+For Review	
🖃 🛅 Version 6.5	25 Improve menu system	Developed	Teny Johnson	
🕀 🛅 New Features	a 522 Allow users to subscribe to email notifications	Technical Review	Dean Stewart	-
B - Contract Resolution B - Contract Resolution	 523 Define email rules from admin 499 Logo redesion 	Functional Review Ready to Implement	Judith Brown Matt Peterson	
	1 433 Lugoneucagn	Heady to implanetic	Mot Poletaon	
Spec Description History Version	Linked Specification Al Links Event Quick Re	eport BackLog		
Implementation Summary: (1) Pending, 0 (3)	Assigned. (0) Closed	w Details Assign To Product B	acklog Goto Dev	Plan
			Dwner	Est Rer
Defect Tracker (SpecDD) implementation 🛩	Implementation links Backlog F	Path	Uviner	Est Her
	Implementation links Backlog F	Path	Uwner	Est Her
Delect Tracker (SpecDD) implementation Specification Backlog (1) Totam 1 (1) Totam 1 (1) Totam 2 (0)		Path .	Matt Paterson	Est Her 6H
Specification Backlog (1) Team 1 (1)	🖃 🔯 25: Improve menu system	°ath	1	

In DevSpec, the Backlog tab allows users to select a specification and easily add it to the appropriate Product Backlog folder. To do so, highlight a specification in the List View, go to the Backlog tab, select the appropriate Backlog folder and click "Assign to Product Backlog" button. You can also drag-and-drop a Specification from List View into one of the Specification Backlog Folder under Backlog.

DevSpec - Defect Tracker Desig	n (SpecDD) Proje	ct - [Terry John	ison]							_ 6
File Edit: View Tool System Help										
		fonber:		😂 💕 🛛 (Open L	Closed' 💌 🔟		(o Query)	<mark>→</mark> # # 0):	2	
Defect Tracker Version 7.0 Version 6.5	Edit Pending Imp Specification ID:	S2		ation Name: Clen	t Integration with R	quirements Sys	tem		<u>_1(1-89</u>	of 83 💌 🕨
	Module Admin Clent Web	Assigned Pr Defect Track Defect Track Defect Track	Backlog Team 2 Team 2 Team 2	Owner Tim Simpson	3H	Est. Remaining OH SH OH	Specification 0 0 0			
Spec Description History		tion Module Propertie roject: Defect Tra) implementation 💌	Owner	Tin S	inpson 💌			
Implementation Summay: (D) Pends Defect Tracker (SpecDD) implement	02	ecification Backlog Team 1 Team 2			Est. Total Est. Remaining	Бн		View Details	Assign To Product Backlog	g Goto DevPlan
Specification Backlog (0)					Specification Pol	ts 10				
			ок		Cancel					

3 Tracking Implemented Specifications

DevSpec further uses a concept called implementation modules, which can be used to more formally represent the relationship between areas of the product design and the implementation backlog.

While adding a Specification to the Backlog, users can also select different areas of development in which the particular Specification needs to be completed.

pecification ID:	25	Specification	n Name:	Impro	ove menu system	1			
Module	Assigned Pr	Backlog	Owner		Est. Total	Est. R	emaining	Specifica	tion
Admin	Defect Track	Medium Priority			OH	OH		0	
Client	Defect Track	Medium Priority	Scott Wi	iams	7H	7H		30	
Web	Defect Track	Medium Priority			OH	OH		0	
	High Priority Medium Priority Low Priority				Est. Remainin Specification I		7н 7н 30		

In the DevSpec client, project team members may manage and track the implementation of specifications across multiple development projects in the Implementation Tracking tab.

Using controls in the Specification tab, project team members may manage and track implementation links between specifications and iterations (subprojects).

Implemented specifications are organized into three folders. Each specification is identified by a distinct icon.

Pending: The pending folder contains specifications that have been assigned to the specification backlog, but not yet committed to an iteration.

Assigned: The assigned folder contains specifications that have been implemented in an iteration. A specification is automatically moved to the closed folder when the linked iterative subproject is closed.

Closed:The closed folder shows implementations of the specification that have been implemented. A specification is automatically moved to the closed folder when the linked iterative subproject is closed.

The Implementation Tracking tab displays high-level information about specifications that are in various stages of development, including the status (open or closed) of the specification, the status of linked development issues, owner, estimated time, estimated time remaining, and specification points.

4 Managing Pending Implementations of Specifications

In DevSuite, a pending implementation identifies a implementation of a specification that has been approved for development, but which has not yet been committed to a particular iterative subproject (iteration or sprint).

A pending implementation is defined by a specification, implementation module, specification backlog folder, owner, estimated time, and optionally, specification points.

Using controls in the Edit Pending Implementation window, project team members may add implementation specifications - paired specifications and modules - to the specification backlog and define preliminary time estimates and specification points for the feature.

The Specification backlog is a hierarchical tree structure that enables development organizations to prioritize the implementation of features in a DevTrack development project.

pecification ID:	25	Specification	n Name:	Improve menu s	ystem		
Module	Assigned Pr	Backlog	Owner	Est. Tota	al Est. Re	maining Specifica	dion
Admin	Defect Track	Medium Priority		OH	OH	0	
Cient	Defect Track	Medium Priority	Scott Wille	ms 7H	7H	30	
🔲 Web	Defect Track	Medium Priority		OH	OH	0	
B C Spe	oject: Defect Tra ecfication Backlog High Priority Medium Priority Low Priority	cker (SpecDD) im	dementation	Est. Tot. Est. Ren		Scott Williams 7 1 7 1 30	

To add a pending implementation:

- 1. Select a specification in the specification list panel. Specification may be added to the specification backlog only if they are in an applicable open workflow state. Closed specifications may not be scheduled for development.
- 2. Select the Backlog tab in the specification detail panel.
- 3. Click the Edit Pending Implementation button. The Edit Pending Implementation window appears.
- 4. Select one or more implementation modules in the module list. An implementation module is a tool for organizing a distinct area of development such as a platform (Windows, Linux), an application (thick client, thin client, smart client), plug-in, tool, widget, or any other development item. A specification may be scheduled for implementation in multiple modules.
- 5. Optional:To choose the development project, select a development project in the Development Project drop-down list.
- 6. Select a specification backlog folder in the specification backlog tree. The specification backlog is a hierarchical tree structure that enables development organizations to prioritize the implementation of features in a DevTrack development project.
- 7. Optional:To define a project team member as the owner of the implementation specification, select a project team member in the Owner drop-down list. A distinct owner may be defined for each pending implementation.
- 8.Input the estimated time required to complete the development task in the Est. Total text box. Numbers are automatically converted into days, weeks, and hours. For example, the number 90 will equate 2W 1D 2H. Distinct time estimates may be defined for each specification/module pairing.
- 9. Optional: To define specification points for the feature to be implemented, input the number in the Story Points text box. A specification point is a tool for rating the relative complexity of a feature as defined by the specification and the module in which it is to be implemented so that the team may better estimate the work that may be completed in an iteration. Distinct specification points may be defined for each specification/module pairing.
- 10. Click the OK button. One implementation is displayed in the Pending folder for each implementation module selected.

To edit a pending implementation specification:

- 1. Click the Edit Pending Implementation button. The Edit Pending Implementation window appears.
- 2.Select an implementation modules in the module list.
- 3. Update implementation properties.
- 4. Click the OK button. The update definitions are displayed in the implementation list.

To delete a pending implementation specification:

- 1. Select the Implementation Tracking tab in the specification detail panel.
- 2. Select a pending implementation in the implementation list.
- 3. Click the Delete button. Confirmation dialog box appears.
- 4. Click the Yes button. The pending implementation is deleted from the implementation list.

5 Adding Specifications to the Specification Backlog

In DevSuite, the specification backlog is a prioritized list of features that have been cued for development, but not committed to a specific iteration.

The specification backlog enables development organizations to control which specifications may be assigned to iterative subprojects - iterations - in development projects using state-based specification assignment rules.

Using controls in the Edit pending Implementation window, project team members may link paired specifications and modules to one or more specification backlog folders and define preliminary time estimate and specification points for the feature.

The Edit pending Implementation Module window displays a list of applicable implementation modules, preliminary owners, time estimates, and specification points for each implementation module, and the specification backlog tree for the selected development project.

To link a pending implementation specification:

- 1. Select a specification in the specification list panel. Specifications may be added to the specification backlog only if they are in an applicable open workflow state. Closed specifications may not be scheduled for development.
- 2.Select the Implementation Tracking tab in the specification detail panel.
- 3. Click the Edit Pending Implementation button. The Edit Pending Implementation window appears.
- 4. Select one or more implementation modules in the module list. An implementation module is a tool for organizing a distinct area of development such as platform (Windows, Linux), an application (thick client, thin client, smart client), plug-in, tool, widget, or any other development item. A specification may be scheduled for implementation in multiple modules.
- 5. Optional:To choose the development project, select a development project in the Development Project drop-down list.
- 6. Select a specification backlog folder in the specification backlog tree. The specification backlog is a project-specific list of the features that have been cued for development, but not committed to a specific iteration.
- 7. Optional: To define a project team member as the owner of the implementation specification, select a project team member in the Owner drop-down list. A distinct owner may be defined for each specification/module pairing.
- 8. Input the estimated time required to complete the development task in the estimated Total text box. Numbers are automatically converted into days, weeks, and hours. For example, the number 90 will equate to 2W 1D 2H. Distinct time estimates may be defined for each specification/module pairing.
- 9. Optional: To define specification points for the feature to be implemented, input the number in the Story Points text box. A specification point is a tool for rating the relative complexity of a feature as defined by the specification and the module in which it is to be implemented so that the team can better estimate the work that may be completed in an iteration. Distinct specification points may be defined for each specification/module pairing.
- 10. Click the OK button. One implementation is displayed in the Pending folder for each implementation module selected.
- To edit a pending implementation specification:

- 1.Click the Edit Pending Implementation button. The Edit Pending Implementation window appears.
- 2.Select an implementation modules in the module list.
- 3.Update implementation properties.
- 4.Click the OK button. The updated definitions are displayed in the implementation list.

To delete a pending implementation specificaiton:

- 1. Select the Implementation Tracking tab in the specification detail panel.
- 2. Select a pending implementation in the implementation list.
- 3. Click the Delete button. A confirmation dialog box appears.
- 4. Click the Yes button. The pending implementation is deleted from the implementation list.

6 Assigning Implementation to Subprojects

In DevSuite, an assigned implementation identifies a specification that has been assigned to development subproject. An assigned implementation link is a development task that has been assigned to a subproject. Assigned implementation links are defined by a owner, estimated time, and optionally, story points.

Using controls in the Assign Implementation Links to Subproject window, project team members may link specifications to development subprojects, define the owner of development issues, the time required to complete the development task, and the story points for that task.

A specification may be assigned to one subproject per implementation module. In DevSuite, an implementation module is a tool for organizing a distinct area of development - such as a platform (Windows, Linux), an application (thick client, thin client, smart client), plug-in, tool, widget, or any other development item.

A single specification may be implemented multiple times in many different areas of development. For example, the same feature may implemented in a Windows-based client and a browser-based client.

To assign an Implementation specification to a development subproject:

- 1.Select a specification in the specification list panel.
- 2.Select the Implementation Tracking tab of the specification detail panel.
- 3. Click the Assign Pending button. The Assign Implementation Module to Subproject window appears. Select one or more implementation modules in the implementation list. Pending implementations are selected by default.
- 4. Select a project.
- 5. Select a subproject.
- 6. Select a development project team member in the Owner drop-down list.
- 7. Define the estimated time to complete the development task in the Estimated Time text box.
- 8. Input the number of story points in the Story Points text box.
- 9. Click the Assign button. The Assign Implementation Module to Subproject window closes.

To delete an assigned implementation specification:

- 1. Select the Implementation Tracking tab in the specification detail panel.
- 2. Select an assigned implementation in the implementation list.
- 3. Click the Delete button. A confirmation dialog box appears.

4. Click the Yes button. The pending implementation is deleted from the implementation list.

7 Editing Assigned Implementation Specifications

Using controls in the Edit Implementation Links to Subproject window, project team members may link specifications to a development subproject and define the owner of development issues, the time required to complete the development task, and the story points for the task.

To edit an implementation specification:

- **1.Select a specification in the specification list panel.**
- 2.Select the Implementation Tracking tab of the specification detail panel.
- 3.Click the Edit Existing button. The Edit Implementation window appears. The pending implementation is deleted from the implementation list.

To assign implementation specification to a different subproject:

- **1.Select a specification in the specification list panel.**
- 2.Select the Implementation Tracking tab of the specification detail panel.
- 3.Click the Edit Existing button. The Edit Implementation window appears. The pending implementation is deleted from the implementation list.

Chapter 7 - DevSuite Integration

TechExcel's DevSuite is a family of integrated application lifecycle management (ALM) tools. When DevSpec is integrated with DevPlan, DevTrack, and DevTest, specifications can be used to drive the entire application lifecycle: from design, to planning, to implementation, and to testing.

1 DevSpec and DevPlan as part of DevSuite

TechExcel DevSuite is a comprehensive Application Lifecycle Management Tool. It consists of integrated tools to manage different phases in the application lifecycle.



DevSuite consists of following integrated tools:

DevSpec (Requirement Management Tool) DevPlan (Project Planning Tool) DevTrack (Implementation Tool for Development Team) DevTest (Test Management Tool)

1.1 DevPlan

DevPlan is DevSuite's project planning tool. DevPlan users, such as product and project managers, can ensure that a proposed initiative/feature completes within a defined time frame at a managed cost.

Some of the key activities of Product and Project Managers in DevPlan are listed below:

Schedule and define projects/sub-projects. Sub-project tree represents functional breakdown of projects.

Allocate timelines for Projects and define dependencies.

Allocate Resources for Project. Through resource allocation, estimate the man-hours required for the completion of a project or area of work.

Schedule events, such as meetings, brainstorming sessions, discussions, designer presentation, etc.

Make sure that knowledge, concepts, and design ideas are shared across all teams and properly linked to the development tasks.

Generate reports and charts to monitor progress and balance work load.

Adjust timelines based on design changes and other estimates.

					01	1, 2008		QV 2, 2008			QV 3, 200	
	Nane	Duration	Start Date	End Cute	1	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	3.m	3,4	Au
	64 🔅 🥥 Deta Release	44 days		Friday, May 30, 2000				-	-	•		
	95 B 🔗 [Iteration #1] Month 1	22 days	Tuesday, April 01, 2008	Wednesday, April 30, 2008								
	56 🛛 🗟 Notification Rules	15 days	Friday, April 04, 2008	Thuriday, April 24, 2008								
	57 41: Auto report generation	13 days		wednesday, April 23, 2008								
	58 340: Notification Subscriptions	15 days	Friday, April 04, 2008	Thursday, April 24, 2008								
	99 🗰 🔀 Multilingual Support	12 days	Monday, April 14, 2008	Tuesday, April 29, 2000								
	20 33: Multilegual Support	6 days	Monday, April 14, 2008	Monday, April 21, 2008				ER.				
	71 33 [Admin]: Multilingual Suppor		Monday, April 14, 2008	Tuesday, April 22, 2008								
	72 (Gient): Multilingual Support	12 days	Monday, April 14, 2008	Tuesday, April 29, 2000				1000				
	73 33 (Web) Multilingual Support	8 days	Monday, April 14, 2008	Wednesday, April 23, 2008				- E3k				
- H	74 Bug Rimg	20 days	Wednesday, April 02,	Tuesday, April 29, 2008				(Section of the local division of the local				
85	It iii O Production Release	44 days	Monday, June 02, 2008	Thursday, July 31, 2008						_	_	,
	B2 # (Iteration #1) Month 1	22 days	Monday, June 02, 2008	Tuesday, 3Jy 01, 2008						-		
	90 H (R (Iteration #2] Month 2	23 days	Tuesday, July 01, 2008	Thursday, 3Jy 31, 2008							_	,
	95 E MultiIngual Database	10 days	Friday, 3Jy 04, 2008	Thursday, 3dy 17, 2000								
	12 Inglementation Notule Support	19 days	Monday, July 07, 2008	Thursday, 3Jy 31, 2008							1	
	93 # 21 Email Service	16 days	Thursday, July 03, 2008	Thursday, 3.8y 24, 2008								
10	25 Disue Type fix	9 days	Fediar, July 11, 2000	Wednesday, July 23, 2008								
1	96 Interprotect Action Changes	17 days	Wednesday, July 02, 2	Thursday, 3,8y 24, 2008								
	99 🔁 Bug Rong	20 days	Thursday, July 03, 2008	Wednesday, 3Jy 30, 2000								
114	1				4					-	-	
	Several Predecessors Resources Access Control Issu	e Owner We	nk Details Knowledge H	intory Buditog Burn Down I	Repor	e) -						
							oe He	g.lar				111
							ce ne	0.08		Land		-
I	Name: Bug Foling											ave.
I		lercent comple	ete: 300% w	/ fastel								
I	C. F. F.		ete: 300% ete: 300%			Inherita	NOR M	st for this Sub-	Project			
	Pronty: 1-Urgent m F Statue Improgram V	closed	Mark as milestone			Inherita	NCRE A	it for the Sub-	Project			
	Province 1 - Linguent of Status: In property of Caston Field 1 Once 2		Mark as milestone			Inherta	оск Да	it for this Sub-	Project			
	Pronty: L-Urgent W F Statue: Inprovem W III to Custom Field 1 Occe 2 W Parried Time	closed Custom Field	Mak a miestone Onoce 1			Interta	NOK A	it for this Sub-	Project			
	Pronty: L-Urgent W F Statue: Inprovem W III to Custom Field 1 Occe 2 W Parried Time	closed Custom Field	Mark as milestone			Interta	NOR A	it for this Sub-	Project			
	Pronty: L-Urgent W F Statue: Inprovem W III to Custom Field 1 Occe 2 W Parried Time	closed Custom Field	Mak a miestone Onoce 1			Interta	NOK A	it for the Sub-	Project			
	Profile: 1 - Upgert (m) (f) Status:	closed Custom Field	Mark as milestone 2 (Choice 1 M Duration: 20 days 2			Interta	NOR A	it for the Sub-	Project	2		
	Profile: L-Ugent W fi Statu: Grano Field Dece 2 W -Remot Tree Start: 4/ 2000/W Field: 4/ Est. Total DH Est. Remarking DH	closed Custom Field	Mak a miestone Onoce 1			Inherta	NOR L	it for this Sub-	Project	3		

1.2 Need for DevSpec - DevPlan Integration

For DevPlan users to plan projects efficiently, it is essential that they clearly understand the proposed design, features, and specifications that will drive the future implementations. Since all requirements, design, and concepts are well tracked and managed in DevSpec, it would be nice to have a view or window to DevSpec from within DevPlan. This will empower Project Managers working in DevPlan to better understand the features and therefore better plan a project.

Generally, a product design consists of complete specifications that include:

Functional requirements and design documents

Product components and breakdown

Design parameters and feature specifications

Architecture and database design documents

Programming logic and QA test case documents

Business logic and user interface design

All these items are managed in DevSpec and serve as guidelines for developers during product implementation phase. So it is equally important to link these documents with appropriate development work items. DevSpec-DevPlan integration facilitates accomplishing this goal.

1.3 Understanding and Managing DevSpec and DevPlan Integration

When a Requirement/Specification in DevSpec is ready to be implemented, it is assigned to a Product Backlog through the Implementation Module feature.



With the help of DevSpec-DevPlan integration, this Backlog is made available to the DevPlan users.

Specification Backlog in DevPlan

The specification backlog enables development organizations to organize and prioritize features - as defined by DevSpec specifications - that have been approved for development, but which have not yet been committed to a particular subproject.

Using the backlog, product and project managers may identify those features that are highest priority for the business, schedule those specifications for development by assigning them to a sub-project or a sprint. In DevPlan, this is done on the "Backlog" page for a highlighted sub-project. This requires simply dragging a Specification from Backlog and dropping it into a sub-project or sprint.

elect backlog type: () Spe	cification Backlog O Defect ba	icklog View Edit Time	Setting				
- 🗃 Specification Backlog	🖻 📴 Defect Tracker	Specification/Module Name	Folder Path	Owner	Est. Total	Est. Remaining	1
	→ C Verson 7.0 → D Verson 7.0 → D Nov Features → D Phancements → D Phancements → D Defort Resolutions → D Defort Resolutions → Verson 6.5	Image: Set Integration with Requirements System Image: Set Integration with Requirements Set Integration		Tim Simpson Tim Simpson Dean Stewart	он он он он он	0Н 0Н 0Н 0Н	

Knowledge sharing in DevPlan

DevPlan users can also link relevant Knowledge artifacts, managed in DevSpec, to the development project.

	Turne	Dunition	Start Exte	Ond Date	Q9 L 200	Mar	QN 1.3000	Re.	in 1	(N 1.200)	Finished Reservings Testerline
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	Construction C	22 days 22 days 22 days 22 days 22 days 22 days 23 days 23 days 23 days 24 days 24 days 24 days 24 days 25 days 26 days 26 days 26 days 27 days 27 days 28 days 29 days 29 days 20 day	Adia, April N. 202 Minito, April 20, 202 Minito, Internet, 202 Minito, April 20, 202	Tuncler, april 29, 200 Winder, april 21, 200 Tuncler, april 22, 200 Tuncler, april 24, 200 Tuncler, april 24, 200 Tuncler, april 26, 200 Tuncler, Mr 14, 200 Tuncler, Mr 14, 200 Tuncler, Mr 11, 200 Tuncler, Mr 12, 200			[Dissi]	-			
NUMBER OF TAXABLE	Deve investiges for all plat had requests Newskipps California Date OH Hall The Netty of an Island Tare State California The Nation California State Ca	HYBOR HYBOR HYBOR	Carle Hooffed 6/1/2008 2/30/2008 2/30/2008 2/30/2008		a List al Tel sistege karapp			2	[We 1 We dive starting with two benefation (second) 1 Been Agendia (Second) 2 Been Agendia (Second) 2 Been Agendia (Second) 2 Been Agendia (Second) 2

Specification History and Work Details in DevPlan

DevPlan can also display the properties and history of a specification through the work details view. Project managers can view this information by selecting "View" on the Work Details tab.

Owner and State Cha	nge History								
Owner and State Change History	Subnit byStewart, Dean	Coding 07/12/2005 05:42:32 PM Ownern Jihrstn, Terry	Forwarded by Johnson, Terry	Design 07/14/2005 05:43:25 PM Ownern Miller, Parrela	Forwarded by Johnson, Terry	Design 12/19/2007 12:31:40 PM Ownen Johnson- Terry	Fonwarded by Johnson, Terry	Coding 05/05/2008 04:50:42 PM Owners	
Description									
Title	: Database crash	es when user per	forms degal of	ptions					
Sub Project	Customer submi	itted defects							
Issue ID	147					Typ	e: Customer 3	sue	
Version	: 5.0					Priori	ty: Urgent		
		and a state and the				Company	it: Documenta	ion (Holo	
Description	: Windows Viata (: Customer comp		tware will not r	run properly on h	ls 386 mghtz/4				
Description Current Status Current Owner	: Customer comp		tware will not	run properly on h		nb ran compute	r. Is: Coding		
Description Current Status Current Owner Assigned by	: Customer comp : : : Johnson, Terry		tware will not i	run properly on h		nb ran compute Progress State Date Assigne	r. us: Coding sd: 05/05/2008		
Description Current Status Current Ownes Assigned by Submitted by	: Customer comp : : Johnson, Terry : Stewart, Dean		biare wil not:	run properly on h		nb ran computs Progress State Date Assigne Sub state	r. es: Coding ed: 05/05/2008		
Description Current Status Current Ownes Assigned by Submitted by Date Submitted	: Customer comp : : Johnson, Terry : Stawart, Daan : 07/12/2005		tware will not	run properly on h		nb ran computs Progress Stab Date Assigne Sub state Fix Targ	r. Iss: Coding Isd: 05/05/2008 Iss: Assistance Ist: 7.0		
Description Current Status Current Ownes Assigned by Submitted by Date Submitted Custom_1	: Customer comp : : Johnson, Terry : Stewart, Dean : 07/12/2005 : cutor 1		tware will not	run properly on h		Progress Stats Date Assigne Sub stats Fix Targ nned Start Da	r. es: Coding ed: 05/05/2000 es: Anistance et: 7.0 te:		
Description Current Status Current Owner Assigned by Submitted by Date Submitted Custom_3 Planned Finish Date	Customer comp : : Johnson, Terry : Stawart, Duan : 07/12/2005 : cutom 1 :		tware will not	run properly on h		rib ran computs Progress Stats Date Assigne Sub stats Fbc Targ nined Start Dat Time Sper	r. es: Coding ed: 05/05/2000 sc: Accelance et: 7.0 te: at: 2d		
Description Current Status Current Ownes Assigned by Submitted by Date Submitted Custom_1	Customer comp : : Johnson, Terry : Slavart, Duan : 07/12/2005 : cutom 1 : : : DW		biare will not	run properly on h	Play	Progress Stats Date Assigne Sub stats Fix Targ nned Start Da	r. es: Coding ed: 05/05/2000 es: Assistance et: 7.0 fe: at: 24 at: 24 at: 19/24		

Each Development work item that is created for this subproject will be linked to the specification driving the development work. So everyone on the development side and project planning side are always aware of clear requirements and in sync.

2 DevSpec and DevTrack as part of DevSuite

DevTrack is a tool to manage and track development work. It comprehensively tracks and manages any type of issue, from a new feature to IT activities to product defects. It consists of an intelligent transition-based workflow system that allows development teams to remain agile, yet react quickly to process and design changes.

The picture below shows DevSuite's ALM model and DevTrack's role in the process:



Requirements managed in DevSpec and shceduled in DevPlan actually get implemented in DevTrack. DevSuite provides a way to quantify requirements by defining specification for each requirement. Committed specifications/features are added to the Product Backlog. Project planning team then assigns the specifications to a project and schedules the implementation. Actual development of the features/specification is carried out and tracked in DevTrack.

2.1 Need for DevSpec - DevTrack Integration

It is essential for the implementation team in DevTrack to clearly understand the features and concepts to make sure that the final implemented product precisely represents the designed product (or the conceptual product).

The picture below illustrates the relationship between the conceptual product and the implemented product in an iterative development model.



The conceptual product, is an illustration to quantitively represent the requirements and business logic of an application.

The implemented product is the end result of the implementation teams working towards a final deliverable product, but building upon the conceptual product.

Using this model, both the design team and the implemented team can always be in sync by sharing clear and common goals. This is facilitated through DevSpec - DevTrack integration.

2.2 Understanding DevSpec - DevTrack Integration

Requirements and specifications tracked and committed in DevSpec drive the implementation work in DevTrack. As each development item progresses through workflow towards completion, it is appropriately associated with a specification defined in DevSpec. The visibility to the specification details is facilitated by the "Specification" tab in DevTrack Client.

anes Owner my Jahnson my Jahnson my Jahnson my Jahnson	Codeg Terry-John GA Falled Terry-John Codeg Terry-John	Nedun u need tobe it Organi Medun	The braid Path ternings needs Disponents Thortfee Need Addited advancedon splo Tables mainto please tern Subproverticies Subproverticies Subproverticies	Integr	Citer Page 1	Inc Tracker 6.5 Linux Tracker 7.0 Linux Data	Protect The
ery Johnson ery Johnson ery Johnson	Coding Teny-John GA Failed Teny John Coding Teny John	be encoved . Hodium . Nedium . I need to be it	Invald Path remage needs to Despending Tao Bar Button Additional culturization option Tubles missing plinary bery	V Inter C	Citer Page 1	Inc Tracker 6.5 Linux Tracker 7.0 Linux Data	Project line Contract Defect Los
ery Johnson ery Johnson ery Johnson	Coding Teny-John GA Failed Teny John Coding Teny John	be encoved . Hodium . Nedium . I need to be it	Invald Path remage needs to Despending Tao Bar Button Additional culturization option Tubles missing plinary bery	4 2 4 3 4 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5	CutorPage1	Inc Tracker 6.5 Linux Tracker 7.0 Linux Data	Defect be
ery Johnson ery Johnson	GA Falled Tany John Coding Tany John	Nedun u need tobe it Organi Medun	Despensing Text Excitation Additional curtorication option Tables missing planar tays	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	CutorPage1	Ind Tracker 7.0 Eaching an I Innue Datal I Current Dr	Defect be
ny Johnson	Coding Terry July	a need to be ut Urgent Medium	Additional curitorization option Tables minimplemary text	Interfactor Matter		na) Ionae Datai) Cuener Da	Defect be
ey Johnson ja	Coding TerryJah			Inner Links Motor			Description
		a Tably]	Submerties Specificat	Tread Links Moles			Description
		failing	Submentinia Specificat	Tonat Links Moteo			Description
				Soos me weare da Miller	Terror believes 0	arry Johanne Owners	Tarr
				E stat		a fant	-
		h Requirements System"	tion" for "Clean Integration w	Changed "Spec Desc	Terry Johnson	06/20/2006 12:37/24 PFt	
		h Requirements System*	ption" for "Chent Integration w	Changed "Spec Desc	Terry Johnson	04,95/2008 12:35:45 PH	10.0
		h Requirements System*	plice" for "Clicet Integration w		Terry Johnson	62/33/2006 05:26:36 PH	
				Changed "Spec Desc	Terry Johnson	02/13/3008 05:23:41 PH	8 4
		th Requirements System"					Exection
		h Roquirements System"				ing History	11100.000
		h Requirements System"			ohnaon	Substituted by:	L
		h Requirements System"	_				1000
		h Requirements Syntom"	-		2007 04:30-47/84	Substituting for	1000
		h Requirements System"	Sutur		2007 04:30-47/84	Subsuited by: Date SurveyIted	1000
					Norwarded by 1212	arry Johnson Dunters	data Tarr

DevTrack users can quickly refer to the linked specification and get a better understanding of the design requirement.

On the subproject links tab for a highlighted development item, users can view, edit, and link all other linked documents, knowledge, requirements.

In DevSpec, users can view all the development items for a requirement/specification under the "All Links" tab -> Linked Development folder.

	d Menbers			Dpen& Closed M		ny I	- A A B)	2		
	Owlect Track	kar .						14	1 1-48 of 48	M (20)
W Torsion 7.0 W Torsion 6.5		Title			Status	Spec Owner	Conglistion Milestone	Spec Folder Name	Spec Folder Path	
	20 00 00 00 2 2 3 3 2 3 3	Built-in Diffs	new logo okoaika Ul eru system ultunation - work		Ready to Implement Pending Change Developed Released Ready to Implement	James Robinson Teny Johnson Paul Wagner Teny Johnson Teny Johnson Teny Johnson Teny Johnson Teny Johnson	General Release General Release General Release General Release General Release General Release General Release General Release	Notification Engine Action-Indomation Security UI Action-Indomation Interpretent Copy Schedule Manager Automatic mating	Collect Tracker's Collect Tracker's Collect Tracker's Collect Tracker's Collect Tracker's	Version 5.9 Feat Version 5.9 New Version 5.9 Feat Version 5.9 Feat
Spec Description Commercia Implementat	ion Modules			Voting Linked Require				Address roomy	Cest Hable	
Spec Description Commercia Inglemental	•	Hatay		Voling Linked Require			pot			,
Linited Item Name S (2) Linited Knowledge (2)	Project ID	Hatoy] Version] Dwner	Status	Last Modiled Tane	rt Quick Re	pot Red By [Leked Verso			Select
Liviad Ren Name	Project ID	Hatay 10	United Un	Status Pinakond	Last Modiled Time	rt Quick Re Last Moo	por Red By Linksd Verse con = 0	e Cuest Vesion		,
Linked Rem Name S (2) Linked Knowledge (2) Which new a BrowserWare CRM 5. I test	Project ID	Hatay 10] Version] Dwner	Status	Last Modiled Tane	rt Quick Re Last Moo	por Red By Linksd Verse con = 0			Select
Livited Item Name Curied Item Name Wath new in BrowsenWare CRM 5. Test Curied Specifications (1) Curied Specifications (1)	Project ID 201	Hatay 10 151 151 152	United Un	Status Pinakond	Last Modiled Time	East Moo Last Moo Terry John Terry John	pot Red By Linkad Versi rem 0 rom 0	e Cuest Vesion		Select
Linked New Nave What Noveledge (2) What I new is threesen Ware OM 5. text Sec Linked Secrituations (1) Sec Linked Secrituations (1) Constructions system Constructions (1)	Ion Modules Project ID 101 201 202	10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Uweston Owner Tes Singson Tes Singson	Status Finalized Finalized Developed	Last Modiled Time Bit(25(2007 05 43:00 P Bit(25(2007 05 43:00 P	East Moo Last Moo Terry John Terry John	pot Red By Linkad Versi rem 0 rom 0	e Cuest Vesion		Select View Open
Linked New Nave Curied Non-Maps What new in Environmentary CRM 5. What new in Environmentary CRM 5. United Specifications (1) Discurrence New New New New New New New New New Ne	Project ID 101 201 202 10	History 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Uweston Owner Tes Singson Tes Singson	Status Finalized Finalized Developed 0 Open / 0 Opend	Last Modiled Time Bit(25(2007 05 43:00 P Bit(25(2007 05 43:00 P	East Moo Last Moo Terry John Terry John	pot Red By Linkad Versi rem 0 rom 0	e Cuest Vesion	04	Select
Linked New Nave What Noveledge (2) What I new is threesen Ware OM 5. text Sec Linked Secrituations (1) Sec Linked Secrituations (1) Constructions system Constructions (1)	Project ID 101 202 10 20	10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Uweston Owner Tes Singson Tes Singson	Status Finalized Finalized Developed	Last Modiled Time Bit(25(2007 05 43:00 P Bit(25(2007 05 43:00 P	East Moo Last Moo Terry John Terry John	pot Red By Linkad Versi rem 0 rom 0	e Cuest Vesion		Subsit Vites Open

3 DevSpec and DevTest as part of DevSuite

TechExcel DevTest is an integrated test management solution that is specifically designed to manage the entire software test lifecycle. DevTest gives you total control of every aspect of your testing process from test planning and team management to analyzing your test results. DevTest enables you to create and manage release and test cycles, plan and assign test tasks to your testing teams, execute test coverage, and submit product defects - all from a single application.

The picture below shows the DevSuite model and the significant role played by DevSpec and DevTest in the ALM process:



DevTest-centric approach to test management ensures that the test team has access to the complete picture of the project they are testing for each phase of the test lifecycle. From test design to test execution and analysis, DevTest provides test teams with a connection to the knowledge items they need to implement an effective test management process.

In addition to the global knowledge access, DevTest team can also refer to the requirements/specifications driving the implementation and validation work. The requirements and specifications managed in DevSpec are easily linked to the test

3.1 Understanding DevSpec - DevTest Integration

After feature specifications get committed in DevSpec, QA Test Team can start preparing test coverage for these committed feature specifications. Users in DevTest can easily create a test complete from an existing requirement/specification.

A new Test Complete can be created by right-clicking in the Template List View and selecting "New Template from DevSpec" and select a requirement/specification.

DevTest - Sample Work le Edit Vew Tool System Template View 💌 📕	Help		• <u>an</u> Active & In celu	re 💌 👔 No Quer	,}	N M M		
ABC Soft Test Coverage		VABC Soft Text C						
🖲 🔛 Game Test Coverage		P Template		Template Ow	Template		Date Last Modified	E.Test Tim
		2 6	New Character Disation Copy Character	Terry Johnson	Approved	New Template from De-	4 11.34 53 4 11.17.29	0H10H0
		2 8	Delete Character - cancel	Terty Johnson	Approved	New Leepiste trois De	4 11:17:29	01510
		8 2	Delete Character	Teny Johnson	Approved	Forward	4 11:17:29	01510
		2 10	New Character Creation	Teny Johnson Pamela Miler	Approved	Delete	0 14:36:33	0H10M
		19	Cut scene dialog - English Cut scene dialog - Japanese	Panela Miler	Approved Approved	Copy Cut Paste	4 11:37:24 34 11:37:41	0H 15 M
		visonment Variable	History Notes Snaps	hat		Sort Default Sort		
Title	New Character Crea	note				Find & Replace		
Template State	Approved		Template Overer	Pamela Miler		Selete All		
Test Procedure	Times Ne •	3(12:00 - 1	Normal - B / U		E GE 1			
Edt.	From new cha	racter creation	screen		1			

An existing test template in DevTest can be linked to the requirement/specification defined in DevSpec. All test tasks that are generated from a test template under Test Cycle automatically show the requirement/specification driving the testing and validation work. DevTest users with special privileges can also edit the linked requirement/specification.

ment i	0.3 0	NO							Cite One
Cofert Ination Design (Specific)			uite 7 D'Aless Fault and Mildle					10 9 14 94	
🔅 🐑 Defect Tracker		10	Tre		Overat	Date Last Mor			× >
H 🐑 Version 7.0	00	5-30	Multilingual Support	Steel England	Tem Johnson	06/35/2008 0			
The factors	100	5-33	Watergus Support Web Multiingus Support	Falward	Pad Wager	06/35/3008 0			
The property is		5.50	Ciert Multimout Support			06/95/2008 1			
it Cohavanants	140	5.679	Septed seach window	Farada to Inglise.		10-15-0008-0			
in Pl Owfert these farms									
H C Version 6.5									
RdR II Denser and State Change Hate	77								
Denser and State Change Hints Participants Subarding 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	122008	excited by y believes	Technical Review DOTINGTOR Option 12799 Observe Voltan fast		Ready to Suphement 201752008 Cp. 95. 48 JMR Demant Halt Peterson				
Denser and State Change Hints Participants Subarding 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	11/2008 2:00 PM	an charl by y shines	02/15/2008 02/15/117 PM	-	sojutijoos op nit. 48 jan				
Dener and State Change Histo with the second secon	11/2008 2:00 PM	arthef by y Manua	02/15/2008 02/15/117 PM	-	sojutijoos op nit. 48 jan				
Denery and State Change Halo behavior and State Change Halo Function Terry Inflation Sconecary	Al Bortone 152008 200 PM Report	y Johnson	02/15/2008 02/15/117 PM	-	sojutijoos op nit. 48 jan				
Conner and State Change Hats Conner and State Change Hats Submitted Fig. Scatterary Statemary 123 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124	Al factorse TLCCOR Region Di S77 Singlified search with Di S175 Singlified search with	y bhereir rdan	US/15/2000 02/15/17/94 Otenen Vellan fait	Personality Massa	ogratizoon op nite en ym Denam Mait Peterson	eth under for	leter, implified searching. Y	ris droad noalaf tas dher that of a search a	~~~~
Conner and State Change Hists I Adapting the State Terry Makers Secondary	Al factorse TLCCOR Region Di S77 Singlified search with Di S175 Singlified search with	y bhereir rdan	Up of 5,0000 Op 5,012 PPH Owen William Neal	Personality Massa	ogratizoon op nite en ym Denam Mait Peterson		feter, unplified searching. V	in should made from that of a search o	
Concernent States Change Hild 2	Al Bonton 1200 Min Import I	y bhereir rdan	Up of 5,0000 Op 5,012 PPH Owen William Neal	Personality Massa	ng tubon contra a mo	Matur		ng shaqil naqiri ku shire that at a search e	

QA team in DevTest can generate reports on test tasks/templates and also include information on linked requirements/specifications. Product management and design teams in DevSpec can easily refer to all the test coverage defined for the highlighted requirement/specification.

Chapter 8 - Advanced Features

This chapter covers the advanced features of DevSpec:

Change requests

Baseline

Events

Voting

Mind Map

1 Change Request

Any software development project should welcome changes to the design at any point during the development lifecycle. Customers and other stakeholders may demand a requirement/specification change at any time. A requirement/specification management tool should be able to accommodate these changes with minimal impact, minimal risk, and minimal overhead.

In DevSpec requirement changes are completely tracked and controlled through a change process. The change request view in DevSpec allows users to define a change and link all affected specifications. Users can be notified about the suggested change, and meetings and events can be scheduled to gather stakeholders' opinion. The suggested change follows a strict workflow to make sure each intricate detail is considered and everyone is on the same page and well prepared for the suggested change to the product Design.

Just as with other views in DevSpec, the change request view is divided into three panels: List panel

Folder panel Detail panel

1.1 Submitting a Change Request

To submit a change request:

Switch to the change request view by clicking the button in the tool bar Click the button in the tool bar, or select*File > Submit New...*in the menu bar

Change Request Description				
Title	Change logo across all interfaces	\$		_
Change Request State	New Change Request	Change Request Owner	+For Review	~
Description	Need to change logo across all in	nterfaces. New logo will have different : d [buttons/menu items/fields/etc. need	size and specs. All sections where this	1
	logo appears need to be adjuster Some areas may require completi	(gunonin menu nema nema nema nec. need layout re-design	s to be moveo arounoj.	

Complete the change request submission form and click OK.

1.2 Linking Specifications to a Change Request

To link specifications and requirements to a change request:

In the change request view, right-click on a change request in the list panel Select *Add Requirement/Spec Change*.

In the new dialog, highlight a specification folder in the tree panel and select the requirements/specifications that will be effected by the proposed change



*Note:*The icon represents a *Specification* and the icon represents a *Requirement*.

Click OK

All linked requirements and specifications are displayed under the change request item in the list panel



Note:In the list panel of the change request view, the icon represents a *linked specification* and the icon represents a *linked requirement* (linked to a change request item).

1.3 The Change Request Process

After a change request has been submitted and requirements/specifications are linked, users can view the change request details in the detail panel. The detail panel for a change request consists of two tabs:

Change Request Description History Page The Change Request Description tab provides users with general information about the selected change

request record. It consists of standard fields, such as *Title*, *Description*, *State*and *Owner*. DevSpec Administrators can add more fields to this tab as needed.

The *History Page* provides a summary and tracking history of the selected change request record. It consists of multiple sections that can be included or excluded by each user as needed.



Each change request follows the workflow defined by the DevSpec administrator. A typical change request workflow is shown in the picture below.



In the diagram above, *New Change Request* and *Pending* are workflow states where a change request remains open. *Committed* and *Dropped* are workflow states where a change request remains closed.

All linked requirements and specifications are flagged and rendered read-only as long as the change request item remains open. While in the specification view, users can easily differentiate these linked specifications from other regular, non-linked specifications.

		All Members	(Open & Closed)		{No Query }
			Ens, III (oben a crotect)		(No quely)
Defect Tracker	Show item	ns of child folders VD efect Tracker		14 4 1-87 of 87	× >
Version 7.0 Version 6.5	D ID	Title	Spec Owner	Status	
e C version 6.5	53	Web Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Pamela Miller	Ready to Implement	
	S4 54	Client Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Terry Johnson	Ready to Implement	
	55	Web Notification Subscription	Tim Simpson	In Development	
	56	Client Notification Subscription	Malt Peterson	In Development	
	57	Client Subversion Integrations	James Robinson		
	483	Support For Windows Vista	Tetty Johnson	Ready to Implement	
	484	Easy to use Workflow Graphical Editor	Pamela Miller	Ready to Implement	_
	485	Scrum Specification Views	Tetty Johnson	Technical Review	
	486	Multiple workflows based on work item types Support both FDD and SpecDD	James Robinson +For Review	Ready to Implement In Development	
				In Development	
Spec Description Histo		Out of the box solution template for SpecDD Linked Specification All Links Ev	Paul Wagner	ckLog	
Spec Description Hist	1)	Linked Specification All Links Ev			
	xy Version	Linked Specification All Links Ev		ckLog	
Title	vy Version	Linked Specification All Links Event	ent Quick Report Ba	ckLog	
Title	xy Version Client Notification S	Linked Specification All Links Evu ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba	ckLog	×
Title	xy Version Client Notification S	Linked Specification All Links Event	ent Quick Report Ba	ckLog	×
Title	Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to	Linked Specification All Links Ew Jubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Mail Peter I notification rules:	ckLog	×
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	×
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew Jubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	×
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	× (
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	×
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	×
Title	y Version Client Notification S In Development Users need to • Admin	Linked Specification All Links Ew ubscription	ent Quick Report Ba Spec Owner Magt Poter I notification rules: ember can subscribe	ckLog	× ×

*Note:*In the list panel of the specification view, the icon represents a specification linked to a change request item and the icon represents a requirement linked to a change request.

For each specification that is currently linked to a change request item, users will see an additional tab in the list panel of the specification view. This tab is labeled *Change Description*. In this tab users can view the details of the change request.

Version 7.0 Version 7	87 V blue Stus Development Heased		
Version 7.0 Work Footures Version 6.7.0 Work Footures Version 6.7.0 Watchingsal Social Control State Social Control Social Control Social Control Socia	atus Development eleased		
Version 7.0 Version 7	atus Development eleased		
Version 7.0 Version 7	atus Development eleased		
Image: New Features S S Clerk Holdcalon Subscription Mat Peterson Int Image: New Features Image: New Features S7 Clerk Holdcalon Subscription Mat Peterson Int Image: New Features	Development leased		
Constraints Integration Constraints Integration Constraints Integration Constraints Integration Constraints Constrai			
Defect Resolutions Defect Resolution	ady to Implement		
Version 6.5 Version 6	Terry Johnson Ready to Implement		
🐵 🛅 New Features 🥃 🔯 495 Multiple workflows based on work item types James Robinson Re			
497 Support both EDD and SpecDD +Eor Benjawy Int			
S page for support built of an operation of the terms into	Development		
Spec Description History Version Linked Specification All Links Event Quick Report BackLog Change	e Description		
прес везоприон тихоу чезон слике эреспсанот жастка счетк сраск перон вескоу откус			
(New) Sub-listed 00/01/2000 0/03/55:047 PM Perry PM Johnson Owner:			
Summary			
Spec Change ID: 14			
Title: 56 - Client Notification Subscription			
Description:			
Spec Change Spec Change Owner: State:			

1.4 Change Flagging Events

For each specification that is linked to a change request, a special type of event can be created to track the progress with respect to the suggested change. These events are called**change flagging events**in DevSpec, and are different from other regular events. Change flagging events are only applicable to any specification or requirement that is linked to a proposed change request. When defining an event template, the DevSpec Administrator can customize the label of such special events.

The purpose of a change flagging event is to notify users (including the owner of the linked

specification) about the proposed change request. Users can conduct meetings to review the proposed change and the impact on the linked specifications. After evaluating and making the appropriate adjustments to the linked specification, the event owner confirms that the specification is ready for the proposed change. This is done by closing the change flagging event.

To create a change flagging event:

In the list panel of the change request view, highlight a specification linked to the proposed change request item

In the *Detail* panel, click the *Event* tab

Select the Change Eventradio button

Click the New Eventbutton. The New Event dialog pops up

Event Info	change flag event				
Name	Change flag event for logo changes effe	ecting search dialo	g		
Description	Change flag event for logo changes effe - Buttons need to be relocated to make - Field size needs adjustment for better	room for new logo			-
State	Change Request Impact to be Evaluated	V Owner	r Pa	ul Wagner	~
Attendees Create Sub-E	Tim Simpson, Dean Stewart, Paul Wagne	57			
	vents for Linked Tasks	er Owner	Status	Flag	
Create Sub-E	vents for Linked Tasks			Flag	

Name	Change flag event for logo changes effe	cting search dialo	9		
Description	Change flag event for logo changes effe - Buttons need to be relocated to maker - Field size needs adjustment for better s	oom for new logo			<
State	Change Request Impact to be Evaluated	Owner	P	aul Wagner	✓✓
Attendees	Tim Simpson, Dean Stewart, Paul Wagner	,			
	Events for Linked Tasks				
Linked Tas	sk Name	Owner	Status	Flag	
Linked Tas		Owner Terry Johnson		Flag	
Linked Tas	ik Name Defect Tracker (SpecDD) implementation				
Linked Tas	ik Name Defect Tracker (SpecDD) implementation				
Linked Tas	ik Name Defect Tracker (SpecDD) implementation				

Select a change flagging event from the dropdown list at the top Complete other fields on the form

Users can also choose a list of attendees for this event meeting. To do so, click the button Users can also create sub-events for any development tasks that are linked to the selected specification. This is done under the section labeled *Create Sub-Events for Linked Tasks* Click the *OK* button

The *Event* tab now displays all change flagging events, along with any sub-events for linked development tasks

DevSpec	User	Guide
Devopee	COUL	Ourue

» 🗏 😂 🛱 🛍 🕲 😫 🚔	All Members	4 4 6	{Open & Clos	ed) 🔽 {No Query) 🔽	99
Change Request Root	Show items of child folders	Change Request R	sot	14 4 1-1 0	xf1 🗸	1 1
Reviewed Changes Unreviewed Changes	Title 🖤	,		Change Request S	tate Change I Scott Wills	
	(499) 499 (496) 496 (6) 8-9 (6) 6-A (2) (2) 21- (57) 57-	- QuickDraw Support Logo Redesign Remove 'Additional' m mainted search window uto routing frame Dashboard styles produ Client Subversion Integ Sman Snerification Vie	s icivity report rations			>
Spec Description History Linked Speci O Change Event O Spec Event Event Name	fication All Links Eve	nt Quick Report	BackLog Event Info Ev	ent Change Log		_
Change Rip create for logo changes at Detect Inader (SpecCO) ingleme Sour 24: Incomplete search o	ntation		Template: Ch State: Chang Create By: Te Date Created Attendee: Tin Owner: Paul Y Last Modified Description: C - Buttons nee	: 05/04/2009 02:41:14 Simpson, Dean Stew	e Evaluated + PM art, Paul Wagner 41:14 PM ogo changes effecti alse room for new lo	8

*Note:*All change flagging events are indicated by the Ficon in the *Event*tab.

On the *Event*tab, users can select the *Spec Event*radio button to view any regular events associated with the highlighted linked specification

🕨 🔝 🖾 📾 🕲 🔛 🔮	All Members	VChange Request Root	sed) V {No Query }	✓ #4
C Reviewed Changes	♥ Table ● S Chara ● (495) 495 ● (492) 492 ● (492) 492 ● (496) 496 ● (60) 6-A ● (60) 6-A ● (21) 21-1 ● (57) 57-1		Dhange Request State Pending	Change Reques
Ohange Event 		5/22/2009 12:00 00 Templete: 5 State: Open Create By: Date Create Attendee: 0 Due Create Attendee: 1 Due Create	erry Johnson d: 05/04/2009 02:21:12 PM m Simpson, Dean Stewart, Judi S/22/2009 12:00:00 AM Simpson d Time: 05/04/2009 02:21:12 Ph Spec Review Meeting on Date Search layout te search	
<	Edt	> calendar o		×

Note: For more details on events, please see section 3 in this chapter, Events.

Identifying Specifications with Change Flagging Events

Users can easily differentiate between regular specifications and specifications with change flagging events in the list panel of the specification view. Each user must add an extra specification property before utilizing this feature:

- 1. In the menu bar, select System> User Preferences...
- 2. In the new dialog, go to the List View Data tab
- 3. Add{Spec Change Flagging}to the List View Columnson the right side

User Preference	
Submit Default on Login Use	List History List View Data Date/Time Other
Available Fields: (Product/Version) (Spec Indicator Icon) Assigned by Completion Milestone Created by Date Assigned Date Created Date Last Modified Estimate Income Impact Estimated Effort Last Modified by Spec Folder Name Spec Folder Name Spec Sub State	List View Columns: (Spec Change Flagging) 10 Title Spec Owner Status Up Common Down
	Number of specification in list 500
Default sorting selection Push Settings To	···
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Now such specifications with change flagging events will be identified with a flag icon in the list view.

Image: Second			All Members 🕑 🥶 🕮 👔 (Open & Close	ed) 💌 🔝 🗈 {No Query }	
Title Simplified search windows Status Released Description In addition to the standard query engine that is included within Defect Tracker, we must also create a search window for faster, simplified searching. We should model this after that of a search engine,	New Features New Features Nuclingual Requirement Fnhancements Portect Resoluti Version 6.5 New Features Potent Resolution Potent Resolution	nts Integration ons	Image Title Image 5 Cleation of new route Image 5 Cleation of new route Image 6 Auto routing frame Image 7 Find of ther team members Image 8 Simplified exacth windows Image 9 Seach terms latt Image 10 Default seach engine selections Image 11 Auto-suggestion & Auto-concection seach box Image 14 Encorpt boolmask	Spec Owner Status Dean Stewart Work Review James Robinson Ready to Implement Wilsom Nel Pending Charge Terry Johnson In Development Paul Wagnet Work Review Terry Johnson Released Dean Stewart In Development	
In addition to the standard query engine that is included within Defect Tracker, we must also create a search window for faster, simplified searching. We should model this after that of a search engine,	Title	Simplified search wi	ndows		
	Description	search window	w for faster, simplified searching. We should model this aft	er that of a search engine,	

Note: For more details on events, please see section 3 in this chapter, Events.

1.5 Change Request Workflow vs. Specification Change Workflow

When a change request is open, there are three separate workflows involved:

Specification workflow: Specifications follow the specification workflow defined by the DevSpec administrator.

Change request workflow: Change request items follow the change request workflow defined the DevSpec administrator.

Specification change workflow: Specifications linked to a change request follow the specification change workflow while the change request is open.

An open change request item can be linked to multiple specifications. Since each of these linked

specifications can potentially be in different states in the specification workflow, until the change request item is closed or committed, all its linked specifications are frozen from further modifications. During this period, each linked specification follows the specification change workflow.

To edit the linked specifications and the specification change workflow:

In the list view of the change request view, highlight a specification linked to the proposed change request item.

In the detail panel, click the Spec Description tab.

	Title	Simplified se	earch wind	lows									_	_	
	Status	Released			~				Spec 0	Owner [Teny Johns	on			~
Dep	cription	Tim	es Ne 💌	4(14 pt)	Norm	nal 💌	B .	ΙU				律	ije Ta	Q: 2	2 8
L	dit	search v	window	for faste	r, simplifie	ed searc	hing.	We s	hould m	nodel ti	ct Tracke his after th searching	nat of	a sear	ch engi	L.
- Change Su	mmary									-					
Change S	ate	Reviewing			M			Cha	nge Owne	er S	cott William	8			
Description	Pe	nding review	!												
Edit															

Click the Edit button inside the Change Summary section

Edit Change Sur	nmary				
Change Summary					
Change State	Reviewing Pending	Change Owner	Scott Williams		~
Description [P2 Researching Dropped Committed Revenues Cannot be implemented Committed but need improvement				
				OK Can	cel

Users can edit the *Spec Change Description*, *Owner* and *State*. Click *OK* button.

1.6 Specification History vs. Specification Change History

All specifications linked to a change request item maintain two workflows: the specification workflow and the specification change workflow.

The specification workflow is frozen as soon as a specification gets included in the proposed change request. This specification workflow remains dormant as long as the change request item remains open. While the specification workflow remains dormant, DevSpec allows users to track changes to each linked specification via a separate workflow, called the specification change workflow.

Users can easily view both workflows for each specification on the *History*tab in the detail panel of the change request view.

To view the history of a specification linked to a change request item:

In the list panel of the change request view, highlight a specification linked to the proposed change request item.

In the detail panel, click the *History*tab.

To view the specification workflow history, click the Spec History radio button.

Change Request Root Perversed Changes Change Request Root Perversed Changes Change Request Root Change Request Root Change Request Root Change Request State Change Request State Change Request Cha	 2 🙆 🙂		All	Members			pen & Closed}	{No Query	/} 💙	M
			Show	items of child	folders VChange R	lequest Root		14 4 1-1	lof1	• •
Spec Description History Linked Specification All Links Event Quick Report BackLog Change Roops Construction All Links Event Quick Report BackLog Change Roops Construction All Links Event Quick Report BackLog Change Ristory Change Roops Construction All Links Event Quick Report BackLog Change Ristory Change Ristory Technical Review Fersurded Construction <			F		Title		Ch	ange Request S	tate Change F	Request
Consider the second secon				(495) (492) (499) (496) (8)	495 - Automatic Zo 492 - QuickDraw Si 499 - Logo Redesig 496 - Remove 'Add 8 - Simplified search	om on pages upport in litional' menu h windows				
Change Hiltoy Ochange Hiltoy Owner and State Change Histoy Technical Review OchoSci200 Discrete Forwarded D				(21)	21 - Dashboard sty	les producivity				2
Johnson Johnson Pourrout Johnson Tourrout Johnson Johnson Johnson	 listory 🧿) Spec Histo	-	AllUnks	Event Quick	Hepoit E	eckLog			_ •

To view the specification change workflow history, click the Change History radio button.



1.7 Committing/Closing a Change Request

Before a change request item can be closed, the owner of the change request item must make sure all linked requirements and specifications have been reviewed and are ready for the proposed change to be committed. Owners of each linked requirement/specification must close all change flagging events and other meeting events prior to change request closure.

To close a change request:

In the list panel of the change request view, highlight a change request item. In the detail panel, click the *Change Request Description*tab. Select a closing state from the *State*dropdown list (e.g. select "Committed").



In the newly opened *Commit Conformation* dialog, review the status of all linked requirements and specifications.

8	Change State	Will be commited?
495 - Automatic Zoom on pages	Committed	~
492 - QuickDraw Support	Cannot be implemented	×
2 499 - Logo Redesign	Committed	~
496 - Remove 'Additional' menu	Committed but need improvement	~
8 - Simplified search windows	Researching Committed	×
6 - Auto routing frame		×
21 - Dashboard styles producivity report 57 - Client Subversion Integrations		0
37 - Client Subversion Integrations 485 - Scrum Specification Views	Dropped Committed	2

Click the *OK* button to confirm and commit the change, or click the *Cancel* button to go back. After the change request item is closed, the *Change Summary* section for each linked specification is rendered read-only, and the specification change workflow is frozen.

	8 🖨	All Members		(Open & Closed) 💌 (No		~	Ph 6
Change Request Root	Show items of		Request Root	14	< 1-1 of 1	~	1 1
Unreviewed Changes		 492 - QuickDraw S 499 - Logo Redesi 496 - Remove 'Ada 8 - Simplified search 	ss all interfaces C oom on pages (i jupport (i gn (i ditional menu ch windows	Change Request State Committed (Committed) Cannot be implemented) Committed)	Change Request 0 Scott Williams (Matt Peterson) (Dean Stewart) (Pamela Miller) (Scott Williams) (Scott Williams)	Iwner	-
	(21) (21) (21) (57)) 21 - Dashboard st	yles producivity report	(Committed) Dropped)	(Terry Johnson) (James Robinson) (Scott Williams)		
pec Description History	Linked Specifical	tion All Links E	vent Quick Report	BackLog			
pec Description History	Linked Specifica	tion AllLink; E	vent Quick Report	BackLog		~	
Change State Com		tion AllLinks Et	vent Quick Report	BackLog Teny Johnson		< 1	

All specifications linked to the committed change request item return to their prior states in the specification workflow, and all specification fields become active again (editable).
Coding Edit	Par a constant Medael Tanka	
B Version 7.0		and second s
B D New Features		
	Index 3 Creditor I them I boke	
	/ Find other team members	
Version 6.5	8 Simplified search windows	Teny Johnson Released
😹 🛅 New Features	Search terms list	Matt Peterson In Development
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 Default search engine selections	Paul Wagner Work Review
Ready to impleme	James H	obinson
Creation of mercuals Creation of merc		
Image: Perfectures Image: Perfectures Status Press/enerests Integrate Catalon of new sole Danies Relations Press/enerests Press/energy Signified search windows Teny Johnson Press/energy Signified search windows Teny Johnson Relations Press/energy Signified search windows Teny Johnson Relations Spec Description History Units Sections All Links Event Table Auto souting frame Spec Dwner James Relations Version		

2 Baseline

As a project progresses through workflow states, new specifications may be added, some specifications may be omitted, and some specification definitions may be changed. By creating a baseline, a set of specifications, users are able to "take a snapshot" of the project design at any point of time during the development lifecycle, and then compare it with future designs. This allows teams to measure the deviation of the product design from the original goal, and foresee the direction in which the product design may be heading.

To use the baseline feature in DevSpec, switch to the baseline view by clicking on the *Select Baseline View* button in the tool bar (only after the project administrator has enabled baseline support for the current project).



2.1 Creating a New Baseline

1. In the baseline view, click the ellipsis button (...) in the tool bar. This will open the Baseline Managerdialog.



2. In the Baseline Managerdialog, highlight Baseline Top Folder, and click the New Baseline button. This will open the Baseline Submission dialog.

DevSpec User Guide



3. In the *Baseline Submission* dialog, the appropriate folder(s) need to be selected first. To do so, click the ellipses button next to the *Specification Folder* control. This will open the *Select Specification Folder Tree* dialog.

Baseline Description					
Baseline Name:					
Baseline Status:	Open	~			
aseline Description:					
	6				
ipecification Folder:					
0	save and open B		ОК	Cancel	

4. In the Select Specification Folder Treedialog, select the appropriate folder(s) for the new baseline and press the OK button. Since a baseline is a set of specifications, this action will cause the system to capture all current details for all specification within the selected folders.

Select Specification Folder Tree
Folder Tree:
 Defect Tracker Version 7.0 Mew Features Enhancements Defect Resolutions Version 6.5 New Features Defect Resolution Defect Resolution Defect Resolution
OK Cancel

In the screenshot above, where the Version 7.0 folder and each of its child folders are selected, all specifications belonging to these checked folders will be included in the baseline.

- 5. Once back in the Baseline Submission dialog, define the new baseline name, status, and description.
- 6. Click the Save and open baseline to save the new baseline, close all dialogs, and view the saved baseline in the detail panel; OR click the OK button to save and return to the Baseline Manager dialog.

Specification Folder:	Defect Tracker\Version 7.0	N;	
6	Save and open Baseline	ОК	Cancel

Note: A new baseline cannot be saved if the Specification Folderand Baseline Namefields are not filled out.

2.2 Opening a Baseline

After a baseline is created and saved, it can be opened at any point in future. When needing to compare current and previous designs, a previously saved baseline can easily be opened and compared with the current design.

1. In the baseline view, click the ellipsis button (...) in the tool bar. This will open the Baseline Managerdialog.

DevSpec - Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project - [Terry Johnson]	J	/	
File Edit View Tool System Help			
	C	(All Members);(Open)	

2. In the Baseline Managerdialog, highlight a previously saved baseline, and click the Open Baseline button.

Baseline Manager	
Baseline Top Folder	Baseline Jun 6
	1
New Baseline	Open Baseline Close

2.3 Baseline View Interface

The baseline view in DevSpec is divided into three separate panels: Folder panel List panel Detail panel

If no baseline is opened, these panels will be empty. At any instance, only one baseline can be opened in the baseline view.

	DevSpec - Defect Tracker Design (Sp	ec00) Project - [Te	rry Johnson]							
	File Edit View Tool System Help									
	🕼 🖥 😂 📴 🚔 😓 Defect Tracker 7.0 Baseline Ju 🚥 (All members)(Open, Occed) 🚥 (No Query) 💌									
	😑 🎦 Spec Baseline: Defect Tracker 7.0 Baseline	Aun. 6 Spec Basel	Spec Baseline: Defect Tracker 7.0 Baseline Jun. 6 14 4 14							
	Version 7.0 New Features	Ŧ	W Title		Status					
Folder panel ———	A = Definition		So [Customer Support] The noutron rules select the . 20 30 30 40		Functional Review Ready to Implement Pending Change Ready to Implement Work Review Functional Review Functional Review Ready to Implement Ready to Implement Ready to Implement Ready to Implement	∢ List p				
	Spec Description : Baseline Spec Description Tible Remove 648. Imit on Status Purcharal Review	ion : CurrentVersion	Spec Description : Differences	4		1				
Detail panel ——	Description Remove 64k	limit on Memo Size	5		8					
			pport large blocks of text. This has been c requirements for the implementation detail		a technical					

The folder panel shows the selected folder tree for the opened baseline in a tree structure. Selecting a folder in the folder tree will work as a filter; that is, all specifications that belong to that folder will appear in the list panel (specifications in child folders are displayed too).

Using the controls in the tool bar can also filter specifications in the list panel. Click the ellipses button (...) for the owner control to filter by owner, or click the search button (binoculars icon) to search by other attributes. For more information on filtering and searching in DevSpec, please see chapter 4, Searches and Queries.

Owner	filter button	Search button
) Project - [Terry Johnson]		
	*	*
Defect Tracker 7.0 Baseline Ju	(No Query)	✓ (A) (A) (A)

The specification icons in the list panel denote whether the specification has been changed since the current baseline. An orange asterisk will appear over an icon in the case that there has been a change.



Specificationhas notbeen changed since the current baseline.

Specificationhasbeen changed since the current baseline.

When a specification in the list panel is highlighted, its comparison details will appear in the detail panel. The detail panel has three tabs:

The *Baseline*tab displays information for the highlighted specification at the time of baseline creation (saved sometime in past).

The *Current Version* tab displays the most updated and/or latest information for the highlighted specification. The *Differences* tab displays the differences between the baseline information and the current information for the selected specification.

	Description : B	orce to _	Spec Description : CurrentVersion Spec Description : Differences	/	
ele	ct Version 1:	6. Vers	ion 6 Select Versio	n 2:	8. {Current Version}
Diffe	erences				
	Field		Version 6 Value	Versie	on 8 Value
1	Title		Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Remo	ve 64k-limitation limit on Memo Sizes
2	Status		Ready to Implement	In De	velopment
3	Spec Owner		Terry Johnson	James	s Robinson
4	Description		Remove 64k limit on Memo Sizes Old database systems did not support large blocks of text. This has been changed. This is a technical work item. Please see the linked r equirements for the implementation details.	Old da s been d requ	ve 64k limit on Memo Sizes tabase systems did not support large blocks of text. This ha of changed. This is a technical work item. Please see the linke irrements for the implementation-details. we meno text limit for all DB obaforms

2.4 Version Comparison

This information shown in the *Differences*tab allows the users to select two different versions of the selected specification, and compare the two.

Versions may be created manually in the *Versions*tab. For more information on managing versions in the *Versions*tab, please see chapter 3, section 1.2, *Specification Details*. Versions are also created automatically by a few events:

- · When an specification is created or edited (most common)
- When a new baseline is created
- · When a specification is rolled back to a previous version

Select Version 1:	1. Version 3 {Current Baseline}		This is the version when the
	1. Version 1 2. Version 2	Π	specification was created.
	3. Version 3 (Current Baseline) 4. Version 4 5. Version 5 6. Version 6		This is the version when the currently-opened baseline was created.
	6. Version 6 7. Version 7 8. (Current Version)	L	This is the current version.

The screenshot above is an expanded dropdown list in the *Differences*tab. After taking a look at this, we know that: *Version 1* represents the first version of the specification (when it was submitted).

The currently-opened baseline, denoted by *{Current Baseline}*, was created when the specification was on *Version 3*.

During the lifetime of this specification, there have been seven versions. To compare two versions:

Select two different versions in the version dropdown lists. In the section below, the version on the right-hand side will display the difference of the specification properties, such as title, status, owner, and description. Added text will be in red (example), while removed text will be struck through (example). Even if only one character has been added or removed, the entire word will be denoted as a change.

ele	ct Version 1:	6. Version 6 Select	Version 2:	8. {Current Version}
Niffe	erences		-	
	Field	Version 6 Value	Versi	ion 8 Value
1	Title	Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Remo	ve 6 % limitation limit on Memo Sizes
2	Status	Ready to Implement	In De	evelopment
3	Spec Owner	Terry Johnson	Jame	is Robinson
4	Description	Remove 64k limit on Memo Sizes Old database systems did not support large blocks of text. T been changed. This is a technical work item. Please see the l equirements for the implementation details.	his has nked r d requ	ve 64k limit on Memo Sizes stabase systems did not support large blocks of text. This ha n changed. This is a technical work item. Please see the linke urements for the implementation- details details. we meno text limit for all De platforms

In the above screenshot, in the *Differences* section, under the *Version 8 Value*row, the differences from *Version* 6 to *Version 8* are shown. For example, in the title, "limitation" has been changed to "limit". The status and owner have been changed as well.

2.5 Editing a Baseline

To edit the properties of an existing baseline, open the *Baseline Manager*, highlight the baseline to be edited, and click the *Edit Baseline* button. The *Baseline Edit* dialog will open for the selected baseline. Make the desired changes and save by following the similar steps for creating a baseline.

The Specification Folderfield cannot be edited. Since a new version was created for all involving specifications upon baseline creation, prior versions cannot be added or deleted.

2.6 Deleting a Baseline

To delete a baseline, open the Baseline Manager, right-click on the baseline to be deleted, and select Delete. In the conformation dialog, click the Yesbutton.

Note: A baseline cannot be deleted if it is currently open.

3 Events

In DevSpec, an event is a management taskor activity that facilitates communication and collaboration between project stakeholders so that a greatergoalmay be achieved.

3.1 Understanding DevSpec Events

Eventsusually representa list oftasks that need to be completedor confirmedasarequirement or specification isfinalized, approved, and/or committed. All events are easily managed in the *Event*tabin the detail panel.

Name	Start Time	End Time	Owner	Status	Event Info Event Change Log	
Spec Review Design Meeting Approval Event		03/09/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/11/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/22/2009 12:00:00 AM	Teny Johnson Tim Simpson Teny Johnson	Open Open Open	Name: Approval Event Template: Spec Review State: Open Deter Created: 05(02)(02) 09:31:12 AM Attendee: Spart Date: 03(02)(2009 12:00:00 AM Due date: 03)(22)(2009 12:00:00 AM Due date: 03)(2000 AM Due date: 03	*
						~

By utilizing events in DevSpec, users can createmanydifferenttasksassociated with a work item, assign each of those tasks to a different project member, define separate start and due dates for each subtask, and manage and track each of those tasksindependently in its own workflow.

Each event is based on an administrator-defined event template. An event template is a blueprint for creating a specific type of event, such as a meeting, a presentation, or a demo.

Event templates exist in DevSpec in one of these twotypes: standard events and change flagging events.

Standardevents: Standard events are used to track the activities that are going on during the specification management process. It can be a design review meeting, a presentation, or any other activity that needs to take place. This type of events may be created and tracked in both the specification and the change request viewsof the DevSpec client.

Changeflagging event: Change flagging events are used to track the activities that are going on during the specification change process. This type of events may be created and tracked only in the change request view of the DevSpec client.

Each event is also defined by a unique workflow that is applicable to the template it derives from. The life cycle of an event is defined by two or more workflow states: an initial open state, a final closed state, and any number of intermediary states. An event state represents a specific stage of the life cycle of that event. Each event state is defined by its status: open, closed-successfully, or closed-failed.

The following is a list of event icons that identify the tasks by type and status in the event list:

- Regular events are tagged with an event icon.
- Changeflaggingevents with an open status are tagged with a red flag icon.
- Changeflaggingevents with a*closed: failed*status are tagged with a yellow flag icon.
- Changeflaggingevents with aclosed: successfullystatus are tagged with a green flag icon.

Linked DevTrack development issues are tagged with a DevTrack icon. Each changeflaggingevent subtask is the child of a linked development issue.

At each stage in its life cycle, an eventcan beowned by one (and only one) project member. The event owner is responsible for that specific event and should make sure it is completed successfully.

Note:For information on creating event templates, please see the DevSpec Admin Guide

3.2 Tracking Standard Events

Project managers may create, edit, and review standardrequirement/specificationevents in the *Events*tab of the detail panel.

	Name	Start Time	End Time	Owner	Status	Event Info Event Change Log
Ð	Spec Review Design Meeting Approval Event	03/06/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/06/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/22/2009 12:00:00 AM	03/09/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/11/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/22/2009 12:00:00 AM	Teny Johnson Tim Simpson Teny Johnson	Open Open Open	Name: Approval Event Template: Sport Review State: Colon: Create By: Terry Johnson Date Created: 50(30(2009 09:31:12 AM Attendee: Spart Date: (0)(22)(2009 12:50:00 AM Due date: (0)(20)(2009 12:50:00 AM Due date: (0)(20)(20)(20)(20)(20)(20
-						

The event tab displays high-level and detailed information about the events associated with a particular requirement or specification.

The Eventtab consists of three main areas:

Eventlist: The event list displays high-level information about events in a tabular format. Each column represents an event property, such as name, state time, end time, owner, and status.Each row represents an event and displays the event property valuesofthat event.

Eventinfo: The *Event Info*tab displays high-level information about an event, including its name, status, owner, start time, end time, and description.

Eventchangelog: The *Event Change Log*tab displays a list of all changes made to an event from creation closure. It logsthe change that was made, the person who made the change, and the time the change took place.

When	Who	Event
04/28/2009 09:42:34 AM 04/28/2009 09:42:34 AM 04/28/2009 09:42:34 AM	Terry Johnson	Changed 'Start Date' from '01/25/2008 12:00:00 AM Changed 'Due date' from '01/26/2008 12:00:00 AM' Changed 'Owner' from 'Terry Johnson' to 'Tim Simps

Eachgeneralevent consists of one or more of the followingproperties:

Name: The *Name* property identifies the title of the event. Events may inherit their name from the event template that was used to create them.

Start Time: The Start Time property identifies the date and time the event is scheduled to begin.

End Time: The End Time property identifies the date and time the event is scheduled to end.

Owner: At every stage in its life cycle, an event is owned by one project member. The event owner is responsible for the event and seeing that it successfully completed.

State: An event represents a specific stage of the life cycle of that event. Each event workflow state is defined by its status: open, closed successfully, or closed failed.

3.3 Managing Standard Events

Eventsrepresenta list oftasks that need to be completedor confirmedasawork item isfinalized, approvedand/or committed.

Examplesof standard eventsinclude:

- Brainstorming session
- Design review
- Management review
- Presentation
- Product demo

Using controls in the *New Event* dialog, project team members maycreate a new event associated with a work item, define the event schedule, and invite project team members.

As mentioned, each standard event is based on an administrator-defined event template. An event template is a blueprint for creating a specific type of event, such as a meeting, presentation, or demo, that defines the business rules that determine how that event is managed in the project.

To create a standard event:

- 1. Select a work item in the list panel of the specification view
- 2. Go to the Eventstab in the detail panel.

- 3. Select the Newbutton in the Events tab. The New Event dialog appears.
- 4. Select an event template from the Event Templatedrop-down list.
- 5. Define a unique and descriptive name for the event in the Newtext box.
- 6. Provide the event details in the *Description*text box. Event details may include the event agenda, the event location, or other key information.
- 7. Select an option from the *State*drop-down list. Each standard event is defined by its event workflow state. An event state represents a specific stage of the life cycle of that event.
- 8. Select an option from the *Owner* drop-down list to populate the ownership of the event. The *Owner* drop-down list displays the names of every project member that has been designated as an applicable owner.
- 9. To define the date, time, and duration of the event, select the date and time of the event in the *Start Date*and *End Date*controls.
- 10. Optional: To define the event attendee list, click the ellipsis button (...) and add attendees to the event in the *Add Attendee*dialog box. The standard event attendee list may be used to define which project members are invited to the event by e-mail notification.
- 11. Click the OK button. A general event associated with a work item is successfully created.



To edit a standard event:

- 1. Select an event in the *Event*tab.
- 2. Click the Edit button in the Event tab. The Edit Event dialog appears.
- 3. Optional: To update the event details, edit the text in the *Description*text box. Event details may include the event agenda, the event location, or other key information.
- 4. Optional: To change the status of an event, select an event workflow state in the Statedrop-down list.
- 5. Optional: To assign the event to another project member, select a user name in the *Owner*drop-down list. The *Owner*drop-down list displays the names of each project member that has been designated as an applicable owner.
- 6. Optional: To update the date, time, and duration of the event, define the event start and end times in the *Start Date*and *End Date*controls.
- 7. Optional: To define the event attendee list, click the ellipsis button (...) and add attendees to the event in the *Add Attendee* dialog box. The standard event attendee list may be used to define which project members are invited to the event by e-mail notification.

For information on defining the attendee list, please see the section below, Defining Event Attendee Lists.

8. Click the OK button to submit the changes made to the event.

		rSupport Fields pelo minispulicie Excitation becomerMatile e con Same	d an event tenplete fa	Rectores			
	504 Support for Sena 51 Overt Multilegue 53 Overt Nutrilegue 54 Overt Subversion 552 Delect Tracker 5 552 Codes to Detext	a Description diSupport n Subconscience n Integrations becoment Mispile is top- of Table	CA Spec Rev ever Heeling				6
	516 Seccentele	uth Requirement Gy behavior State swith Recurrences State Attandes	Oach Dear Rasari, Terry John		Cwner	Tony Sensor	8
	a AM Loge Rederign				Due cate	[03/03/2 X 3	
ec Description Histop Version	LandSpectation AlLa		so-complex teriod Tarlo				
	End Time Oxines 09/05/2019 12: Time Johnso 09/16/2019 12: Tim Sinosen	ch üpen	Tesh Hane	Darie	Sielas	Raj	
		is:					

To delete a standard event:

- 1. Select an event in the *Event*tab.
- 2. Click the Deletebutton in the Eventtab. A warning dialog box appears.
- 3. Click the OK button to confirm the action.

	Name	Start Time	End Tin	ne Owner Status Event Info Event Change Log	
Ð	Spec Review Design Meeting	03/06/2009 12:00:00 AM 03/08/2009 12:00:00 AM	03/09/2	DevSpec	*
Ð	Approval Event	03/22/2009 12:00:00 AM	03/22/2	Are you sure want to delete the selected events? X00/2009 99:31:12 AM CK Cancel CAC Cancel COV 2:00:00 AM Proon	
				Description: Spec Review Meeting	
-					~

3.4 Defining Event Attendee Lists

An event attendee is a project member that is invited to attend a particular event. Once a project member has been designated as an event attendee, they may be formally invited to the event by e-mail notification.

Project members may add attendees to events whenever they create or edit a standard event in the *Event* tab of the detail panel.

The standard event attendee list may be used to define the e-mail address list for the meeting request.

To define the event attendee list:

- 1. Submit a new event or select an existing event in the *Event*tab.
- 2. Click the Attendeebutton in the Edit Event dialog. The Add Attendees dialog box appears.
- 3. Add or remove project members to the attendee list. To add project members as attendees, select the names of the project members in the *Available Team members* list and click the right arrow button. To remove project members as attendees, select the names of the project members in the *Applicable Attendees* list and click the left arrow button.
- 4. Click the OK button.

Version 7.0 Version 6.5		10 Te		DevSpec - Add						
Ngac - Hee I Rese select or Death Info		23 34 m 36 513 34 38 (D 38 (D 38 (D 38 (D 38 (D 38 (D 38 (D) 38 (D 38 (D) 38 (D) 3	Allingud Support agradion ridh Restainmen reverse 144 Industria regularistic solaren Support The so colaren Support The so obtaner Support The so relation subscriptions Reverse	rt Spi Nero Plat Patemen Pad Magner Xing r South William All and William Tad	Type Soles Cashear Ser., Soles Harlastrag Soles Harlastrag Econstive No., Nachstrag Hockat Nare,	viogtadworal a viogtadworal a niogtadworal a niogtadworal a		Applicable Atte	Ngie	E-mel Adàress
Kane Descriptee	Spec Raview	g		-			••	0		
State Attendees	Open		W Owner	Terry Johnson			landers werd werd	Cancel)	
Start Data Onada Sub-D Lindaal Taal	l needs for Grited Tasks Norm	Overa	Due dets Status	I Raj			perient and perient charant			
							Evert Change Lo			
¢.							c Rover Sier, Review In Terry Johnson Set: 00/16/2005/0 Dean Stevent, Te ettilo/John 12:00 00/09/2009 10:00 00/09/2009 10:00 00/09/2000 10:00 00/09/2000 10:00 00/09/2000 10:00 00/0000000000000000000000000000000	HY Johnson, Ju Io Io AM XOE AM RIP CO 42:03/PF		Hagner

3.5 Tracking Change Flagging Events

Change flagging events may be created in support of requirement or specification change management processes. It is identified as a development task that links a requirement change or specification change to one or more DevTrack development issues.

Change flagging events are useful in notifying linked development task owners that the original requirement or specification is under change review, and thus the linked development tasks should temporarily be placed on hold until the requirement or specification is reviewed and finalized.

Change flagging events may be managed and tracked in the change request view of the DevSpec client.

Event Name	Stat Time	EndTime	Owner	Status	Event Info Event Charge Log
Portuga Finanza Simot Nore Orava Finanza Simot Nore Portuga Simot Noreka Propert Portuga Siz Advanct is kulture in a Portuga Siz Advanct is Portuga Siz Advanct is	05/01/08 4 54 00		Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Terry Johnson Terry Johnson	two Design and Sper New Feature New Cofect Open Design and Spec Open	Nacon Rogan assert Analy Annual Implicate Kasaman Kasaman Balan, Soana Casala (b), Tanya Kasana Kasala Manaha Mana

The *Event*tab displays high-level and detailed information about the events associated with a particularchange request item.

Note that there are two radio buttons available for selection at the top of the *Event*tab: *Change Event*and *Spec Event*. Click the *Change Event*radio button to display all the events (both the regular events and the change flagging events) associated with the change request item; or click the *Spec Event*radio button to display the events (only the regular events) associated with the specification item.

Similar to the *Event*tab found in the specification view, the *Event*tabin the change request view consists of three main areas:

Eventlist: The Event list displays high-level information about events in a tabular format. Use the *Change Event* and the *Spec Event* radio buttons to switch the display of events.

Eventinfo: The *Event Info*tab displays high-level information about an event, including its name, status, owner, start time, end time, and description.

Eventchangelog: The *Event Change Log* displays a list of all of the changes made to an event from its creation to its closure. It logs the change that was made, the person who made the change, and the time the change took place.

3.6 Managing Change Flagging Events

In DevSpec, a change flagging event is a development task that links a requirement change or specification change to one or more DevTrack development issues. The links between the change flagging event and the development issues are managed and tracked as change event flagging subtasks.

Using controls in the *New Event* window, project team members maycreate a change flagging event, define theevent schedule, invite project team members, and identify change flagging event subtasks.



To create a change flagging event:

- 1. Select a requirement or specification change in the list panel of the change request view.
- 2. Select the *Event*tabin thedetail panel.
- 3. Select the Change Eventradio button.
- 4. Select the New Eventbutton. The New Eventdialog appears.
- 5. Select a change flagging event template in the *Event Template*dropdown list. The *Event Template*dropdown list displays all event templates (standard event template or change event template) that may be used to create an event for the selected change request.

Note: The scope of a change flagging event template may be limited to requirement changes or specification changes, based on administrator-defined rules.

- 6. Define a unique name for the event in the Name text box and a brief description in the Description text box.
- 7. Select the event workflow state in the *State*dropdown list. Each change flagging event is definedbyits event workflow state. An event state represents a specific stage of the life cycle of that event.
- 8. Select an option from the *Owner* dropdown list. The *Owner* dropdown list displays the names of all project members that have been designated as an applicable owner of the work item.
- 9. Optional:Toupdate the date, time, and duration of the event, define the event start and end times in the *Start Date*and *End Date*controls.
- 10. Optional: To define the event attendee list, click the ellipsis button (...) and add attendees to the event in the *Add Attendee* dialog box. The change flagging event attendee list may be used to define which project members are invited to the event by e-mail notification. For step-by-step instructions, please see the prior section, *Defining Event Attendee Lists*.
- 11. Select an integrated DevTrack development project and one or more development issues in the *Create Subverts for Linked Tasks*area.
- 12. Click the OK button.

Note:Some of the controls mentioned above might not be accessible to users if project administrators set them to be invisible.

To edit a change flagging event:

1. Select an event in the *Event* tab of the change request detail panel.

- 2. Clickthe Edit Eventbutton in the Eventtab. The Edit Event dialog appears.
- 3. Optional: To update the event details, edit the text in the *Description*text box. Event details may include the event agenda, the event location, or other key information.
- 4. Optional: To change the status of an event, select an event workflow state inthe *State*dropdown list. An event state represents a specific stage of the life cycle of that event.
- 5. Optional: To assign the event to another project member, select a user name in the Ownerdropdown list.
- 6. Optional:Toupdate the date, time, and duration of the event, define the event start and end times in the *Start Date*and *End Date*controls.
- 7. Optional: To define the event attendee list, click the ellipsis(...)button and add attendees to the event in the *Add Attendee*dialog box. The attendee list may be used to define which project members are invited to the event by e-mail notification. For step-by-step instructions, please see the prior section, *Defining Event Attendee Lists*.
- 8. Click the OK button.

To delete a change flagging event:

- 1. Select a change flagging event in the Eventtab of the change request detail panel.
- 2. Click the Deletebutton in the Event tab. A warning dialog box appears.
- 3. Click the OK button.

3.7 Managing Change Flagging Event Subtasks

A change flagging event subtask isadevelopment event that links the change made to a requirement or specification to a specific DevTrack development issue. Change flagging event subtask may be independently managed and tracked in the DevSpec and DevTrack clients.

All change flagging event subtasks are managed in a workflow consisting of three states: the *Open*state, the *Close Success*state, and the *CloseFails*tate. Using controls in the *Edit Linked Task Flagging* dialog, project team members may change the workflow state of change flagging event subtasks and add flagging notes.

×		

To edit a change flagging event subtask:

- 1. Select a change flagging event subtask in theevent list of the change request detail panel. Every change flagging event is defined by one or more event subtasks.
- 2. Click the Editbutton in the Eventtab. The Edit Linked Task Flagging dialog appears.
- 3. To change the workflow state of the subtask, select an option in the *Status*dropdown list. The lifecycle of change flagging event subtasks is defined by three workflow states:

Open

When the Openstate is selected, the icon (a red flag) will be displayed in front of the subtask.

Close Success

When the *Close Success* state is selected, the icon (a green flag) will be displayed in front of the subtask.

Close Fail

When the *Close Fail*state is selected, the icon (a yellow flag) will be displayed in front of the subtask.

- 4. Optional: Toadd a note to this subtask, entersometext in the Flagging Notetext box.
- 5. Click the OK button.

3.8 Tracking Change Flagging Events in DevTrack

Display Display <thdisplay< th=""> <th< th=""><th>Image: Section 1 Image: Section 2 Image: Section 2<</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<></thdisplay<>	Image: Section 1 Image: Section 2 Image: Section 2<									
Image: State	Device intervise 1 (200) National (200) 1 (200) National (200) 1 (200) National (200) 1 (200) National (200) N	Council Issues	Those D Lets	Placed Stat D.					Pauly	Progress Stat
Image: State	Bit Mark Bit Statis Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Statis Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Statis Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Statis Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Upper Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Name Lands Upper Name Mark Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Name Lands Upper Name Mark Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Name Lands Upper Name Mark Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Name Lands Name Lands Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Mark Name Lands Name Lands Name Lands Name Lands Name Lands Bit Mark Bit Mark	Cefett Tracher 6.5								
Image: Strategy of the	Definition Control Page 1 None 1 Addition Depend to 1 Addition None 1 Ad	Cefect Tracher 7.0								
The second secon	Image: State of the state o									
Temperature for the former of	Note Constrained Space Note State Note				New York WEIGHT		10.00		Organe	Name Tank
Image: State of the s	Control of Contro	2 HA			IP Action automati	ion - work				
Binding	Control of Contro	G 129	- 01x296		This is a new spec	o Bar Tana			Unjavril	New Task
Binding	Control of Contro		40 00000		The is a new spec	the Texe			1000	100000000
Binding	Control of Contro	2.00	49 000202						(hours)	Basing
Binding	Control of Contro	2 "								
Image: State	Image: Enclose Enclose <th< td=""><td>C OC</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	C OC								
Note: Constitute Constatitit Constatit Constit	All Anter Law Country Manuel Law Country Manuel Law Country War Country W	C 12								
L Construct Cons	2) / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				New Yorke				Cogere	Loding
		Nen Nane						Last Modified By		
		Nen Name United Issues (0) Durated Issues (0) United Responses to and for the states spec for the	echotore (I)	[ID			Last Modified Taxe		Present ID Propert	Open
		Nen Name United Issues (0) Durated Issues (0) United Responses to and for the states spec for the	echotore (I)	[ID			Last Modified Taxe		Present ID Propert	Open 1.11

4 Voting

In DevSpec, the approval and scheduling ofwork itemsmay be managed using the votingfeature.Voting is an optional feature in DevSpec thatallows distributed teams to evaluate the impact and need for awork item. Project managers can then collect and track the numerical data submitted by team members to further analyze the pending work item.

Using customized voting grids, project teams may track "votes" from individual project members, as well as the median, mean, and total value of allavailable voting types.

pec Description	History Version	Linked Speci	fication	Item Voting	All Links	Event
Voting Points						
Owner	Revenue Impact	Ranking	Point All	ocation		
{All}	\$276.00	160	5			
{Mean}	\$92.00	53	2			Add
{Median}	\$96.00	55	2			
James Robinson	\$105.00	50	2			Edit
Tim Simpson	\$96.00	55	3			
Terry Johnson	\$75.00	55			1	Delete

A voting type is a custom data field that may be used to track numerical data in a voting grid control. Each column in a voting grid represents an administrator-defined voting type. A voting type is defined by three properties: its title, its field type (integer, decimal, or currency), and its scope-a range of acceptable values.

Examples of voting types include:

Revenue Impact -Users can contribute to the evaluation of the revenue impact for a proposedwork item. The product design team, stakeholders, and other DevSpec users can enter their estimates of the revenue impact towards the implementation of a suggested feature.

Ranking -Each DevSpec user can rank a requirement based on urgency, usefulness, and triviality of aproposed work item.

Point Allocation -Apart from ranking and revenue impact, users can also allocate points to eachwork item. The more points allocated by a member, the more important and urgent he or she thinks this work item is.

Note: Votingis anoptional DevSpec feature that must be enabled in each DevSpec project and requiresthat the project administratorconfigure the voting types, as well ascreate a custom page to manage and track the "votes" submitted bytheteam members.

For information on administering voting types, see theDevSuite Admin Guide.

4.1 Voting

To vote on a specification or requirement:

Highlight awork itemin the listpanel of the specification view.

In theDetailpanel, go to theItem Votingtab.

pec Description	History Version	Linked Speci	ification (Item Voting	All Links Event
Voting Points				
Owner	Revenue Impact	Ranking	Point Allocation	
{All}	\$276.00	160	5	
{Mean}	\$92.00	53	2	Add
{Median}	\$96.00	55	2	
James Robinson	\$105.00	50	2	Edit
Tim Simpson	\$96.00	55	3	L
Terry Johnson	\$75.00	55		Delete

Click theAddbutton next to theVoting Pointsfield. TheCreate Votedialog appears.

Create Vote	
Voting Field:	Point Allocation
Vote For User:	Pamela Miller
	Voting Range Min: 1 Max: 5
Balance:	N/A
Vote:	4
	OK Cancel

Select an availablevoting typefrom theVoting Fielddropdown list:

Revenue Impact

Ranking

Point Allocation

Once a voting field is selected, the administrator-defined voting range, showing the minimum as well as the maximum value of the vote, will be displayed in theVotingRangesection. In the example provided in the above screenshot, the voting range for thePoint Allocationis between 1 and 5, which means that voters can input any number that is within this range.

Select a user name from the Vote For Userdropdown list. Normally users will only see their own names in the list unless the users have privileges to vote for others.

Enter a value in the Votetext field. Note that the value entered has to be within the voting range.

If a voting type has the balance feature turned on, the current balance for the selected voting type and the selected user will be displayed in the *Balance* field. Note that the value entered in the *Vote* field will be subtracted fro

Chapter 9 - Reporting

The DevSpec reporting tool comes with a variety of reports, used to dynamically analyze project data, gauge the progress of an development iteration, or export data that can be viewed by non-project members.

1 Managing reports in the report view

DevSpec is a powerful tool in tracking requirements, specifications and change requests. Built-in is a robust and customizable reporting tool to further assist project members in analyzing DevSpec data. Reports can also be used to analyze how items in DevSpec relate to their linked development and QA tasks in other DevSuite components.

With this reporting too, project members may:

Select from twelve different styles of reports.

Define report parameters and data ranges.

Dynamically modify reports using quick filters.

Print and export reports.

By utilizing the reporting feature, DevSpec users can generate the information they are looking for accurately and efficiently.

1.1 Understanding the report view interface

A report is an organized presentation of data displayed in either tabular or graphical formats. Reports are managed in the DevSpec report view.

To access the report view, click the report view icon in the tool bar. The report view workspace is organized into two panels (the tree panel and the report panel) and three bars (the menu bar, the tool bar, and the report bar).



Tree Panel

The tree panelin the report vieworganizes reports into two system-defined project folders: *DevSpecandKnowledgeWise*. They are placeholders for specification and knowledge related reports, respectively. Reports created under either of the project folders can be categorized as public or private. Reports created under the *Public Reports folder* can be accessed by all users in DevSpec, while those created under the *Private Reports* folder can only be accessed by the report author.

😑 🌄 Public Report
📲 Burndown List
🚽 🛃 Change Request List
P Spec List
Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 6.5\Milestone 1\[Sprint #1] Month 1\
- \overline Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 6.5\Milestone 1\[Sprint #2] Month 2\
- \overline Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 6.5\Milestone 1\[Sprint #3] Month 3\
- Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.0\Alpha Release\[Sprint #1] Month 1\
- Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.0\Alpha Release\[Sprint #3] Month 3\
- Grant Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.0\Beta Release\[Sprint #1] Month 1\
- Grie Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.0\Beta Release\[Sprint #2] Month 2\
- \overline Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.0\Beta Release\[Sprint #3] Month 3\
- Grant Specification Traceability Distribution Report
🖃 🚾 KnowlegeWise
🖨 🜄 Public Report
🗌 🚽 Knowledge List
Report
I

Report Panel

The report panel displays the report data.

Menu Bar

The menu bar organizes DevSpec commands into five different menus: the *File*menu, *Edit*menu, *View*menu, *Tool*menu, and *Help*menu. For details about the menu bar, please see Chapter 2, *DevSpec Client basics*.

Tool Bar

The tool bar displays four filters that enable report viewers to define the scope of a report based on work item property values. Toolbar filters include:

Tree folder filter: define the scope of the report by selecting one or more folders.

Owner filter: filter reports by current owner

State and status filter: filter reports by workflow state or status

Query filter: filter reports by detailed search queries

For more information on filters and queries, please see chapter 4, Searches and Queries.

Report Bar

The report bar displays tools and controls that enable the report creators to customize the display of the report data. The controls displayed in the report bar are report style-specific.

Common functionalities include:

- First:Go to the first page of the report.
- Previous:Go to the previous page of the report.
- Next:Go to the next page of the report.
- Last:Go to the last page of the report.
- **Properties:**Define report-specific properties including report title, fields to display and item types.
- Ascending Sort:Display the report list in ascending order.
- Descending Sort:Display the report list in descending order.
- Export Report:Export the report in display to the Excel format.

For more information on using the report bar to customize a specific kind of report, please see sections 2 and 3, later in this chapter.

1.2 Report Basics

This section shows how to create, edit and delete a report or report folder.

Adding a report folder

Using commands in the tree panel shortcut menu, users may add subfolders within the system-defined root folders to further organize the reports.

To create a report folder:

Choose whether the report folder is public or private:

To create a public report folder, right-click on the root Public Report folder and select New Folder.

To create a private report folder, right-click on the root*Private Report* folder and select*New Folder*. The *Report Folder* dialog box appears. Define the report name and description.

Report Folder	×
Report Folder Name:	
Reports for Q1, 2009	
Description:	
This folder contains DevSpec reports that are used in Q1, 2009.	
	~
OK Cancel	

3. Click the OK button. A new report folder is created.

Editing a report folder

To edit an existing report folder, right-click on a report folder in the report tree panel, and select *Properties* in the shortcut menu. In the newly opened dialog, update the report folder properties, and click the *OK* button to save the changes.

Deleting a report folder

Right-click a report folder in the tree panel of the report view.

Select the Deletecommand in the shortcut menu. A confirmation dialog box appears.

DevSpec	
?	Are you sure you want to delete the current selected item?
	Yes No

Click the Yesbutton to confirm.

Note:Report folders that contain reports cannot be deleted. All reports need to be moved to the root folder or other subfolders before the report folder can be deleted. To move the report(s), simply drag and drop the report(s) in the tree panel.

Adding a report

Using commands in the tree panel shortcut menu, a report author may add requirement, specification, and change request reports.

To create a report:

Right-click on a report folder in the report tree panel. The folder selected determines the report type:

To create a public report, select a subfolder within the root *Public Report* folder.

To create a private report, select a subfolder within the root Private Report folder.



2. Select a report style in the shortcut menu

The shortcut menu displays commands that enable the report author to create and manage report styles that are appropriate to the selected folder. Once the report style is defined, the report properties dialog appears.

Note: This dialog is report style-specific. The tools and controls displayed in the report manager depend on the style of report open in the report panel.

Define report properties, such as report title, item type, report query or filter, and other report style-specific attributes.

4. Click the OK button. The report is displayed in the report panel.

Editing a report

To edit an existing report, select a report in the report tree panel and click the properties button in the report bar. Update report properties in the properties dialog.

Deleting a report:

Right-click on a report in the tree panel of the report view.



Select the Deletecommand in the shortcut menu. A confirmation dialog box appears.

DevSpec	
?	Are you sure you want to delete the current selected item?
	Yes No

3. Click the Yesbutton to confirm the deletion.

Note: Deleting a report is an unrecoverable procedure!

2 DevSpec Reports

DevSpec currently supports the following report styles: Specification list report

Traceability distribution report Traceability summary report Elapse time report Close rate report Change rate report Complete rate report Burn down report Feature completion report Velocity report Velocity across report Change request list report Each report is explained in details in the sections below.

2.1 Specification List Reports

The specification list report displays information tracked under the specification view in DevSpec. Any field or attribute related to a specification or requirement can be included in the report.

Below is an example of a specification list report:

	ords: 1 - 21				Total: 21
SC	crum Design Project	-6			Subtotal: 21
D	Headline	Status	Spec Owner	Date Created	Spec Folder Name
1	IP Action automation - admin work	Work Review	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 01:47:04 PM	New Features
	IP Actions - Client Work	Ready to Implement	Terry Johnson	2007-08-22 01:47:57 PM	New Features
5	Creation of new routes	Released	James Robinson	2007-08-22 01:53:47 PM	Enhancements
1	Auto-suggest & Auto-correct search box	In Development	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 01:55:40 PM	Enhancements
4	Encrypt bookmarks	Developed	James Robinson	2007-08-22 01:56:20 PM	New Features
7	Support SHA	Released	Terry Johnson	2007-08-22 01:56:41 PM	New Features
0	Automatic zoom and page break on reports	Developed	James Robinson	2007-08-22 01:57:35 PM	Enhancements
1	Dashboard style producivity report	Pending Change	Scott Williams	2007-08-22 01:58:07 PM	New Features
14	Built-in Bittorrent Client	In Development	Matt Peterson	2007-08-22 02:02:08 PM	New Features
5	Change to new logo	Released	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 02:04:07 PM	Enhancements
7	Support for Control + C, Control + V	In Development	+For Review	2007-08-22 02:05:22 PM	New Features
8	AJAX Extensions support	Released	+For Review	2007-08-22 02:06:51 PM	New Features
9	Faster load times	In Development	+For Review	2007-08-22 02:07:11 PM	Enhancements
10	Decrease RAM usage	Released	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 02:08:06 PM	Enhancements
11	Improved save as logic	Released	Matt Peterson	2007-08-22 02:08:42 PM	Enhancements
13	Multilingual Support for Browser	Released	Terry Johnson	2007-12-10 12:37:39 PM	Multilingual
14	Integration with Requirements System	Released	Tim Simpson	2007-12-10 01:38:41 PM	Requirements Integration
5	Remove 64k limit on Memo Sizes	Released	Dean Stewart	2007-12-10 01:39:51 PM	Removal of 64k memo limit
6	[Customer Support] The routing rules select the wrong owner under certain conditions	Released	Dean Stewart	2007-12-10 01:41:20 PM	Routing Rules Change
0	Notification Subscriptions	Released	Tim Simpson	2007-12-10 01:42:32 PM	Notification Engine
1	Auto report generation	Released	Judith Brown	2007-12-10 01:44:10 PM	Notification Engine

Creating a specification list report

To create a specification list report:

- 1. Go to the *Report*view by clicking the button on the tool bar.
- 2. In the *Tree*panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder (or any subfolder underneath them). Select New Spec Report>List. The Specification List Report dialog appears.



Report Title:	Specification List Report-Defect Tracker 7	.0				OK
Subtitle:				1	Insert content	Cancel
Bottom title:					Insert conten	x
ſ	Available Fields	ก	View Columns			
	File Attachment Spec Folder Path Implementation Information		ID Headline Status			
	File Attachment Spec Type Option Estimate Income Impact Completion Milestone	4	Spec Owner Content Date Created Spec Folder Na	me		•
User: All	Spec Type Option Estimate Income Impact	(Open & Clos	Content Date Created Spec Folder Na	Query:	No Query 3	×
	Spec Type Option Estimate Income Impact Completion Milestone	(Open & Clos	Content Date Created Spec Folder Na ed)	Query:		•
User: All Format Option: Sort by:	Spec Type Option Estimate Income Impact Completion Milestone		Content Date Created Spec Folder Na		{ No Query }	
Format Option:	Spec Type Option Estimate Income Impact Completion Milestone	(Open & Clos	Content Date Created Spec Folder Na ((Group by:	Query:	{ No Query }	
Format Option: Sort by:	Spec Type Option Estimate Income Impact Completion Milestone	(Open & Clos	Content Date Created Spec Folder Na (Content Na (Conte	Query: ID Landscap	{ No Query }	

3. In the *Specification List Report* dialog, define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert pre-defined system fields by clicking the *Insert content* button. Highlight the fields that are to be added to the subtitle or bottom title, and click the *OK* button.



4. Define the report columns. Users can click the buttons to add or remove fields between the Available Fields and View

Columnslists. Users can also define the column order by using the buttons.

.

5. The User, State, and Query dropdown lists allow the user to filter the report data. These three filters can also be found in the tool bar in the report view.

				-				
User:	All Members	*	State:	{Open & Closed}	~	Query:	{No Query }	~
				Las and a second s			Laurence and the second s	

- 6. Users can also define the report as brief or detailed by using the *Format Option*dropdown list. More columns can be included in a detailed report than a brief one.
- 7. Define how the specification list is displayed. Users can customize the report by configuring the *Group By*, *Sort By*, *Layout*, and *Sorting*options.
- 8. The Page Sizevalue allows users to determine the number of records displayed per page.

Format Option:	Brief	~	Group by:	ID 💌	
Sort by:	ID	~	Layout	Landscape	~
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size	50	

9. Define the report scope. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree. When a parent folder is selected, all the descendent child folders will be selected automatically.



10. Define which item types, specifications and/or requirements, are covered in the report. Click the ellipses (...) button to select the item types. Choosing at least one item type in the report is mandatory. If no item type is selected, no data will be returned.

Spec Type		
 Requirement Specification 		

11. Users can choose to insert a page break after every grouping of records when printing the report. Page breaks can also be inserted based on the number of records. This can be configured by selecting the checkboxes, as shown below:

Insert break for new group at printing	
☑ Insert page break for printing per number of items:	5

12. Click the OK button.

	erdsi 1 - 21 crum Design Project				Total: 21 Subtotal: 21
ID	Headline	Status	Spec Owner	Date Created	Spec Folder Name
	IP Action automation - admin work	Work Review	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 01:47:04 PM	New Features
2	IP Actions - Client Work	Ready to Implement	Terry Johnson	2007-08-22 01:47:57 PM	New Features
5	Creation of new routes	Released	James Robinson	2007-08-22 01:53:47 PM	Enhancements
11	Auto-suggest & Auto-correct search box	In Development	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 01:55:40 PM	Enhancements
14	Encrypt bookmarks	Developed	James Robinson	2007-08-22 01:56:20 PM	New Features
17	Support SHA	Released	Terry Johnson	2007-08-22 01:56:41 PM	New Features
20	Automatic zoom and page break on reports	Developed	James Robinson	2007-08-22 01:57:35 PM	Enhancements
21	Dashboard style producivity report	Pending Change	Scott Williams	2007-08-22 01:58:07 PM	New Features
24	Built-in Bittorrent Client	In Development	Matt Peterson	2007-08-22 02:02:08 PM	New Features
26	Change to new logo	Released	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 02:04:07 PM	Enhancements
27	Support for Control + C, Control + V	In Development	+For Review	2007-08-22 02:05:22 PM	New Features
28	AJAX Extensions support	Released	+For Review	2007-08-22 02:06:51 PM	New Features
29	Faster load times	In Development	+For Review	2007-08-22 02:07:11 PM	Enhancements
30	Decrease RAM usage	Released	Judith Brown	2007-08-22 02:08:06 PM	Enhancements
31	Improved save as logic	Released	Matt Peterson	2007-08-22 02:08:42 PM	Enhancements
33	Multilingual Support for Browser	Released	Terry Johnson	2007-12-10 12:37:39 PM	Multilingual
34	Integration with Requirements System	Released	Tim Simpson	2007-12-10 01:38:41 PM	Requirements Integration
IS	Remove 64k limit on Memo Sizes	Released	Dean Stewart	2007-12-10 01:39:51 PM	Removal of 64k memo limit
16	[Customer Support] The routing rules select the wrong owner under certain conditions	Released	Dean Stewart	2007-12-10 01:41:20 PM	Routing Rules Change
60	Notification Subscriptions	Released	Tim Simpson	2007-12-10 01:42:32 PM	Notification Engine
41	Auto report generation	Released	Judith Brown	2007-12-10 01:44:10 PM	Notification Engine

In the screenshot above, a specification list report, called Specification List Report--Defect Track 7.0, is created. The list is

sorted by specification ID, and is displayed in an ascending order.

This report allows project members to view all specifications in the *Defect Tracker 7.0* folder of the *Scrum Design Project*. Project members are also able to tell from this report when a specification was created, who currently owns it, and what its status is.

Tip:Once a report is created, users can use the filter controls in the report bar to dynamically customize the report. For more information on using these filter controls in the report bar, please see section 1, *Report Basics*, earlier in this chapter.

2.2 Traceability Distribution Report

A traceability distribution report shows the relative distribution of a set of linked work items within a population, based on its property values. The traceability distribution report displays the raw data of the report in a tabular list, and a graphical representation of the report data as a pie chart. The traceability distribution report enables project team members to view the distribution of the work items linked to specifications based on their workflow state.

Below is an example of a traceability distribution report:

		Traceability	y Distribut	ion Repo	rt		
	Spec			Linked De			
	Spec Number	Issue Number	Review	Design	QA Testing	Coding	Fixed
Total	16	16	2	2	4	6	2
Percentage	100%	100%	12.50%	12.50%	25.00%	37.50%	12.50%
		(20.02)	(37.60%)			50%) 50%)	
			(37.50%) Space		(12)		
					(12)	50%)	
Total					(12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12) (12)	50%)	

Creating a traceability distribution report

To create a traceability distribution report:

Go to the *Report*view by clicking the button on the tool bar

In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder (or any subfolder underneath them). Select *NewSpec Report*> *Traceability Distribution*. The *SpecificationTraceability Distribution Report*window appears.



Report Title:	Traceability Dis	stribution Report				OK
Subtitle:				2		Cance
Bottom title:				2		Lance
Linked Dev	elopment Linked QA	Test				
	e Development					
Project	Defect Tracker (Spe	cDD) i 💌				
	States O Selected S	States				
Selec						
	esign					
	a Testing					
	oding A Failed xed					~
	oding A Failed		<u>n</u>			× >
	oding A Failed xed					
	oding A Failed xed	State:	[Open & Closed]	Query:	{No Query }	
	oding A Failed xed		(Open & Closed)	Query:		

Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert system fields by clicking the *Insert content* button. Highlight the fields that you would like to add, and click the *OK* button.



Select the linked development project associated with this DevSpec project. Select the *Include Development* checkbox, and choose the correct DevTrack project from the *Project* dropdown list.

The report can be based on all states in the selected DevTrack project, or users can select a set of states to narrow down the report coverage. To include all states in the report, select the *All States* radio button. To include only a set of states, select the *Selected States* radio button.

Include Development	
oject: Defect Tracker (SpecDD) i 🗸	
All States Selected States	
Selections	
Review	
🔽 Design	
 ✓ Design ✓ QA Testing 	
 ✓ Design ✓ QA Testing ✓ Coding 	
 ✓ Design ✓ QA Testing ✓ Coding ✓ QA Failed 	
 ✓ Design ✓ QA Testing ✓ Coding 	

Go to the *Linked QA Test* tab to configure the linked DevTest project. Follow steps 4 and 5 to display the DevTest linked issue distribution in the report. Otherwise, uncheck the *Linked DevTest* checkbox.

The User, State and Query dropdown list fields allow you to filter the data fetched in the report.

User: All Members V State: (Open & Closed) V Query: {No Query V

Note:These three filters can also be found in the tool bar in the report view.

Define the report scope. Click the Tree Settings button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree.

Select Feature Folder	X
Folder tree	
 □ Tech Stories ⊕ Defect Tracker Version 6.5 ⊕ Defect Tracker Version 7.0 ⊕ Characters 	
OK Cancel	

Note: When a parent folder is selected, all child folders will be selected automatically.

Define which item types are covered in the report. Click the ellipses (...) button to select one or more item types.

Select Spec Type		×
Spec Type		
Requirement Specification		
	OK Cancel	

Note: Choosing the spec type to report on is mandatory. If no spec type is selected, no data will be returned.

10. Click the OK button.

		Traceability	y Distribut	ion Repo	rt		
1	Spec	Issue Number			velopment	1. A.	Fixed
	Spec Number		Review	Design	QA Testing	Coding	
Total	16	16	2	2	4	6	2
Percentage	100%	100%	12.50%	12.50%	25.00%	37.50%	12.50%
					(12.50%)		
		(25.00%)	Q7.50%)		(12	.50%) 2.50%)	
			(37.50%) Siperc		(2		
		Spec Humber			cr2	(50%)	
Total				0	cr2	(50%)	

In the example shown here, a traceability distribution report is generated. Project members can view the total number of specifications, as well as the status breakdown of each linked development item. Percentages are also displayed in the pie chart.

Of the 16 specifications in the report, there are 16 linked development issues, with four in QA Testing (25% of the total). From reading the chart, project members can easily get an overall idea on the status of development issues for a specific area of work.

Tip:Once a report is created, users can use controls in the report bar to dynamically customize the report. For more information on using controls in the report bar, please see section 1 of this chapter.

2.3 Traceability Summary Report

A traceability summary report provides a summary of a subset of linked work items in a list report. The traceability summary report displays raw data for linked work items in a tabular list report of rows and columns.

In specification traceability summary reports, selected data for linked work items (specifications, development issues, and test tasks) is displayed in a tabular list report.

Below is an example of a traceability distribution report:

		5	specifi	cat	tion Traceab	ility Sum	mary F	Report			
leco	erdu 1 - 48										Total: 41
De	efect Tracker Design (SpecDD)	Project								Subt	otal: 48
	Specification		-	_	Linked Specifi			Linked Develop	ment		
ID	Title	Status	Project ID	ID	Title	Date Created	Version ID	Title	ID	State	Owner
N//	A									5	bTotal: 48
57	Client Subversion Integrations	Released	102	47	HTML Edit Box	2007-12-17 18:23:45					
			102	49	Web Multilingual Support	2007-12-10 12:37:39					
			102	50	Client Multilingual Support	2007-12-10 12:37:39					
56	Client Notification Subscription	In Development	102	44	Web Subversion Integration	2007-12-17 18:22:00					
			102	50	Client Multilingual Support	2007-12-10 12:37:39					
55	Web Notification Subscription	In Development	102	21	Dashboard styles producivity report	2007-08-22 13:58:07		Enhancement: Comments system is awkmard to use	91	Design	1
54	Client Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Ready to Implement	102	21	Dashboard styles producivity report	2007-08-22 13:58:07		Option to Retain Information Entered at the Submission Time	115	Fixed	Terry Johnson
								Keyboard shortcuts should work no matter which pane/field has focus.	100	QA Testing	Terry Johnson
53	Web Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Ready to Implement	102	4	Auto Routing	2007-08-22 13:51:11					
52	Client Integration with Requirement System	In Development	102	4	Auto Routing	2007-08-22 13:51:11					
51	Web Integration with Requirement System	Functional Review						Sorting of Issue List	88	QA Testing	
								Add Security to Attachements	89	Design	
50	Client Multilingual Support	Technical Review	102	56	Client Notification Subscription	2007-12-10 13:42:32		Links do not work on HTML formatted email notifications	87	Coding	
			102	57	Client Subversion Integrations	2007-12-17 18:22:00		Validate data with formats	99	QA Testing	Terry Johnson
69	Web Multilingual Support	Released	102	57	Client Subversion Integrations	2007-12-17 18:22:00		FS should refresh	14	Fixed	Terry Johnson
48	Definable UE by Work Items	Ready to Implement	102	29	Faster load time	2007-08-22 14:07:11					
67	HTML Edit Box	Work Review	102	57	Client Subversion Integrations	2007-12-17 18:22:00		Continuously click a button will cause error	76	QA Testing	
46	New Link Page	Work Review						Program A1 #180: Software Segmentation across processors	75	Coding	Terry Johnson
45	New Web GUI	Functional Review	102	17	Support SHA	2007-08-22 13:56:41		Email server stop working without error message	74	QA Testing	Terry Johnson

Creating a traceability summary report

To create a traceability summary report:

1. Go to the *Report*view by clicking the button in the tool bar.

2. In the *Tree*panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder (or any subfolder underneath them). Select NewSpec Report>Traceability Summary. The SpecificationTraceability Summary Reportdialog appears.

vSpec								
Publi Ne	w Folder				Wel	Some		
	w Spec Report	•	List			-01111		
	w Change Request Rep			Distribution		1		
🔂 E			Traceability					
4.8.8	operties		Elapse Time					
🚾 🛯 🔤 De	elete		Close Rate					
🐠 🕻 Ca	py .		Change Rat	e				
🍕 a			Complete R	ate				
Pa	iste	1.3	Burn Down	For Sprint Subl	Project			
	cation List Report	_	Feature Co	mpletion				
	cation List Report Tina		Velocity					
	bility Distribution Report		Velocity Acr	oss Sprints				
	cation Traceability Summ	ary Report				_		
- spocar		ar, report	1					
cification 1	raceability Summary Repo	rt						
Report Title:	Specification Traceability Summ	ary Report						0K
Subtitle:					221			
J'GDGADE.					-	Insert content		Cancel
					9			
Bottom title:					~	Insert content	1	
oronom ono.						Inself Conkerk	J	
					~			
					-			
Specification	Linked Specification Linked De	velopment Li	nked QA Test	Select Linked Secti	on			
	Available Fields	^		View Columns				
	Spec Folder Name			ID				
	Description Date-time		4	Title Status			-	
	Product/Version	~	1	1000			Y	
	<		_	<		>		
	Spec Type: Specification							
User:	All Members	State:	(Open & Closed)	~	Query:	{No Query }		~
			-		query.			
Format Optio	nc Brief			Group by:	Completion	Mileston 💌		
					-			
Sort by:	ID		~	Layout	Landscape			~
Sorting	Descending		~					
Folder	Defect Tracker\					(Tree Setting	gs
Insert break	for new group at printing							
Insert page	break for printing per number of ite	ms: 5	11					
		-						

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert system fields by clicking the *Insert content* button. Highlight the fields to be added to the subtitle or bottom title, and click the *OK* button.



4. Define which linked items will be shown in the traceability summary report. Go to the Select Linked Section tab and move the desired linked work types (Linked Specification, Linked Development, and Linked QA Test) to the Selected Link Sectionslist on the right.

In the example shown below, the report would only show the linked specifications and the linked DevTrack development items associated with the filtered specifications.

Specification	Linked Specification Linked Development	Linked QA Test	Select Linked Section	
	Available Link Sections		Selected Link Sections	1
	Linked QA Test		Linked Specification Linked Development	*
	< >		< >	

5. Go to the Specification tab and define which properties will be shown for the specifications, as well as each linked work

types (linked specification, linked DevTrack issues, and linked DevTest issues). Users can click the buttons to add or remove fields from the *Available Fields* list to the *View Columns* list, and vice versa. Users can also set the field order by using

4

the - buttons.

Use the Spec Typecontrol to define the type(s) of linked items to include in the report. When this field is left blank, the report will display no data.

Linked Specification	.inked Development	Linked QA Test	Select Linked Section	
Available Fields	^]	View Columns	
Spec Folder Name Description Date-time Product/Version	~		ID Title Status	
<)			<	
	Available Fields Spec Folder Name Description Date-time Product/Version	Available Fields Spec Folder Name Description Date-time Product/Version	Available Fields Spec Folder Name Description Date-time Product/Version	Spec Folder Name Description Date-time Product/Version

6. The User, State and Query dropdown lists allow yu to filter the data fetched in the report.

User: All Members 🕑 State: (Open & Closed) 🕑 Query: {No Query }

Note: These three filters can also be found in the tool bar in the report view.

7. Define how the specification list is displayed. Users can customize the report by configuring the *Group By*, *Sort By*, *Layout* and *Sorting* options.

8. Define the report scope. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree.

Select Feature Folder	×
Folder tree	
□ Tech Stories □ Defect Tracker Version 6.5 □ Defect Tracker Version 7.0 □ Characters	
OK Cancel	

Note: When a parent folder is selected, all child folders will be automatically selected.

11. When printing the report, users can choose to insert a page break after each grouping of records. Page breaks can also be inserted based on the number of records. This can be configured by selecting the checkboxes, as shown below:

Insert break for new group at printing
 Insert page break for printing per number of items:

12. Click the OK button.

eco	rdsi 1 - 48										Total 4
De	fect Tracker Design (SpecDD)	Project								Subt	total: 41
	Specification		1		Linked Specifi	cation		Linked Develop	ment		
ID	Title	Status	Project ID	ID	Title	Date Created	Version ID	Title	ID	State	Owne
11/	`		-							5	bTotal: 4
57	Client Subversion Integrations	Released	102	47	HTML Edit Box	2007-12-17 18:23:45					
			102	49	Web Multilingual Support	2007-12-10 12:37:39					
			102	50	Client Multilingual Support	2007-12-10 12:37:39					
6	Client Notification Subscription	In Development	102	44	Web Subversion Integration	2007-12-17 18:22:00					
			102	50	Client Multilingual Support	2007-12-10 12:37:39					
5	Web Notification Subscription	In Development	102	21	Dashboard styles producivity report	2007-08-22 13:58:07		Enhancement: Comments system is awkmard to use	91	Design	
54	Client Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Ready to Implement	102	21	Dashboard styles producivity report	2007-08-22 13:58:07		Option to Retain Information Entered at the Submission Time	115	Fixed	Terry Johnson
								Keyboard shortcuts should work no matter which pane/field has focus.	100	QA Testing	Terry Johnson
53	Web Remove 64k limitation on Memo Sizes	Ready to Implement	102	4	Auto Routing	2007-08-22 13:51:11					
52	Client Integration with Requirement System	3n Development	102	4	Auto Routing	2007-08-22 13:51:11					
51	Web Integration with Requirement System	Functional Review						Sorting of Issue List	88	QA Testing	
								Add Security to Attachements	89	Design	
50	Client Multilingual Support	Technical Review	102	56	Client Notification Subscription	2007-12-10 13:42:32		Links do not work on HTML formatted email notifications	87	Coding	
			102	57	Client Subversion Integrations	2007-12-17 18:22:00		Validate data with formats	99	QA Testing	Terry Johnson
9	Web Multilingual Support	Released	102	57	Client Subversion Integrations	2007-12-17 18:22:00		FS should refresh	14	Fixed	Terry Johnson
18	Definable UI by Work Items	Ready to Implement	102	29	Faster load time	2007-08-22 14:07:11					
7	HTML Edit Box	Work Review	102	57	Client Subversion Integrations	2007-12-17 18:22:00		Continuously click a button will cause error	76	QA Testing	
6	New Link Page	Work Review						Program AI #180: Software Segmentation across processors	75	Coding	Terry Johnson
15	New Web GUI	Functional Review	102	17	Support SHA	2007-08-22 13:56:41		Email server stop working without error message	74	QA Testing	Terry Johnson

5

Tips:Once a report is created, users can use the controls in the report bar to dynamically customize it. For more information on using controls in the report bar, please see Section 1 of this chapter.

2.4 Specification Elapse Time Report

Specification elapse time reports show the time that has elapsed between the date a specification was submitted and the date the specification first entered, last entered, or last left a particular workflow state or state status (open or closed).

The list report shows detailed information about each specification that has passed through a selected state or state status, including the date and time the specification was submitted, the date and time it entered or left the selected state, and the total elapsed time between these two actions.

Defec	t Tracker	Design (Sp	ecDD) Pro	ject						Total: 10
ID	Title	Status	Spec Folder Name	Spec Owner	Date Created	Spec Type	Completion Milestone	Date Created	Date To State {Open only}	Elapse Time
Develop	ed									Sub Total:
23	Download Managers	Developed	Schedule Manager	Scott Williams	2007-08- 22 14:01:23	Specification	General Release	2007-08- 22 14:01:23	2008-01- 24 17:46:12	155d 3.00h
Total										155d 3.00h
Average										155d 3.01h
Function	al Review									Sub Total:
17	Support SHA	Functional Review	Security	Scott Williams	2007-08- 22 13:56:41	Specification	General Release	2007-08- 22 13:56:41	2007-12- 19 12:11:51	118d 22.00h
32	Fix loading for Firefox	Functional Review	Customer Issues	Scott Williams	2007-09- 13 16:31:05	Specification	General Release	2007-09- 13 16:31:05	2007-09- 13 16:31:50	0.00h
Total										118d 22.00h
Average										59d 11.01h
Technica	Review		-							Sub Total:
23	Download Managers	Technical Review	Schedule Manager	Scott Williams	2007-08- 22 14:01:23	Specification	General Release	2007-08- 22 14:01:23	2007-12- 19 12:12:20	118d 22.00h

Creating a specification elapse time report

To create a specification elapse time report:

1. Go to the *Report*view by clicking the button in the tool bar..

2. In the *Tree*panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and select *New Spec Report*> *Elapse Time*.

nowlege	Report New Folder	Welcon
Public	New Spec Report	List
Kr	New Change Request Report 🔸	Traceability Distribution
Privat	Properties	Traceability Summary
	Delete	Elapse Time
-	Conu	Close Rate Change Rate
	Copy Cut	Complete Rate
	Paste	Burn Down For Sprint SubProject
	1	Feature Completion
		Velocity
		Velocity Across Sprints

Report Title:	Specification Elapse Time Report				OK
Subtitle:	Product: (Project Name)			Insert contex	
Bottom title:	Created on (Date)			Insert conten	Cance
Elapse time from:	Date Created	to:	First Entering	State: (Open only)	
Group by:	Status				
Report option:	List				
	Available Fields	^		View Columns	
	Description Product/Version Spec Sub State Created by Date Last Modified Last Modified by Date Arsigned Assigned by File Attachment File Attachment		् २	ID Title Status Spec Folder Name Spec Owner Date Created Spec Type Completion Milestone	4
	Spec Folder Path	>		<	>
User:	All Members	State:	{Open & Closed}	Query: {No Query)
older:	(All Folders)				Tree Settings
Spec Type:	Specification				

3. Edit the title, subtitle, and bottom title fields. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

Available Fields		
Folders Query Name		
User List Selection		
State List Selection Project Name	1	
Date		
Time		
		1
/		

- 4. Users can click the buttons to add or remove fields from the *Available Fields* list to the *View Columns* list, and vice versa. Users can also set the field order by using the buttons.
- 5. The User, State and Query dropdown lists allow you to filter the data fetched in the report.

User:	All Members	~	State:	{Open & Closed}	~	Query:	{ No Query }	~

6. Users can select a field in the Group Bydropdown list to define the grouping of data in the report.

7. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be used to fetch the data in the report.

Select Feature Folder
Folder tree Defect Tracker Version 7.0 New Features Enhancements Defect Resolutions Version 6.5 New Features Interproject Copy Automatic routing Security Security Defect Resolution Schedule Manager Defect Resolution Feature Enhancements
OK Cancel

8. Click the ellipses (...)button to select the type: specification, requirement, or both.

Select Spec Type			E	K
Spec Type		1		1
Specification				4
			-	
L	ОК	Cancel		

9. Select the Elapse time to option from the drop down list

Elapse time from:	Date Created	*	to:	First Entering	~
Group by:	Status	~		First Entering Last Entering Last Leaving	

10. Users can also choose between list or summary report in the Report Optiondropdown field.

List Report

DevSpec - Defect Tracker Design (SpecD e Edit View Tool Help	0) Projec	t - [Terr	y Johnson]								
	GAI F	olders)				Scott V	/iliano		(Open only)	~	{ No Query
vSpec Public Report Spec List (Brief) Spec List (Dretalled)			Sp	ecifica	tion E	lapse	Time Re	eport (L	ist)		
Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 6.51/ Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.01/P Change Request List Report	Defect	t Tracker	Design (S	pecDD) P	roject					. 8	Total: 10
Private Report Specification Elapse Time Report (List) Specification Close Rate Report	ю	Title	Status	Spec Folder Name	Spec Owner	Date Created	Spec Type	Completion Milestone	Date Created	Date To State {Open only}	Elapse Time
Specification Change Rate Report	Develope	d									Sub Total:
vlegeWise Public Report I Knowledge List	23	Download Managers	Developed	Schedule Manager	Scott Williams	2007-08- 22 14:01:23	Specification	General Release	2007-08- 22 14:01:23	2008-01- 24 17:46:12	155d 3.00h
CMMI development method list Private Report	Total										155d 3.00h
	Average										155d 3.01h
	Functiona	al Review									Sub Total:
	17	Support SHA	Functional Review	Security	Scott Williams	2007-08- 22 13:56:41	Specification	General Release	2007-08- 22 13:56:41	2007-12- 19 12:11:51	118d 22.00h
	32	Fix loading for Firefox	Functional Review	Customer	Scott Williams	2007-09- 13 16:31:05	Specification	General Release	2007-09- 13 16:31:05	2007-09- 13 16:31:50	0.00h
	Total										118d 22.00h
	Average										59d 11.01h
	Technical	Review				98	18		12		Sub Total: 2
	23	Download Managers		Schedule Manager	Scott Williams	2007-08-	Specification	General Release	2007-08-	2007-12-	118d 22.00h
	1	Il Folders)				🕅					

Summary Report

	(All Folders)		··· Scott William	ns 💌 (Ope	n only) 💉 (No Querj	<i>;</i> }
evSpec Public Report Public Spec List (Brief) Public Spec List (Detailed) Gum Down Report For Defect Tracker 6.55M	Spe	cificatio	on Elapse Time F	Report (Summa	iry)	
Burn Down Report For Defect Tracker 7.0/P	Status	Issu	es Total Elapse 1	Time to State Finished	Average	Ľ
Change Request List Report	Developed	1	155d 3.01h		155d 3.01h	
Specification Elapse Time Report (Summary)	Functional Review	2	118d 22.01h		59d 11.01h	
Specification Close Rate Report	Technical Review	2	650d 12.00h		325d 6.01h	L
G Specification Change Rate Report	Pending Change	1	287d 22.01h		287d 22.01h	L
G Specification Complete Rate Report owlegeWise	In Development Ready to Implement	3	432d 11.00h 1275d 4.01h		432d 11.00h 425d 1.34h	L
Public Report Knowledge List CMMI development method list Private Report		Dev	eloped	155d 3.01h		
		Fund	ctional Review	59d 11.01h		
		Tech	hnical Review	325d 6.01h		
		Pen	ding Change	287d 22.01h		
		In D	evelopment	432d 11.00h		
		Rea	dy to Implement	425d 1.34h		

11. The fibutton at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.

12. The kottom at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word, or CSV format.

13. The --- button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that is used to fetch the data in the report.

2.5 Close Rate Report

In DevSpec, a close rate report shows the number of work items that have been closed within a defined time period.

The close rate report shows the total number of work items, the number of work items closed, and the percent of work items

closed within a specific time period in a tabular list report and a column chart.

Specification Close Rate Report

Product: Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project

Spec Owner	Closed Issue	Remaining Open Issue	Total Issue	Closed Rate
Scott Williams	1	5	6	16.67%
Terry Johnson	5	20	25	20.00%
James Robinson	2	5	7	28.57%
Tim Simpson	2	4	6	33.33%
Total:	10	34	44	22.73%

Scott Williams	16.67%
Terry Johnson	20.00%
James Robinson	28.57%
Tim Simpson	33.33%
Total:	22.73%



Close rate report data may be grouped by seven different work item properties. The *Group By*control defines the x-axis in the column chart. The y-axis represents the number of work items closed within the report time period.

Creating a specification close rate report

To create a specification close ratereport:

1. Go to the *Report*view by clicking the button in the tool bar.

2. In the *Tree*panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and select *New Spec Report*>*Close Rate*.



Note:Only users with the required privileges are able to create public reports. All reports created under this folder are accessible by all other DevSpec users. Private reports are only available to the report author. For more information on reports, please see section 1 at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Specification Close Rate Report	OK
Subtitle:	Product: (Project Name)	Cancel
Bottom title:	Created on (Date)	Cancer
Group by:	Spec Owner	
Applicabl	le Close State Selection	
Applicabl	All Osected	
Applicabl		
Applicabl	All OSelected Selections	
Date Cre	 All ○ Selected Selections ✓ Released 	
Date Cre S	All Selected Selections Released	
Date Cre S Jser: All	Al Selected Selections Released Al Selected End Date: End En	

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

Insert Content 🛛 🛛
Available Fields Folders Query Name User List Selection State List Selection Project Name Date Time
< >
OK Cancel

4. Users can select a field in the Group Bydropdown list to define the grouping of data in the report.

Group by:	Spec Owner 🛛 💌
Applicable	Spec Sub State Status Spec Owner
	Estimate Income Impact Completion Milestone

5. DevSpec administrators can define a specification workflow, so that there are multiple closed states in the specification lifecycle. Users generating reports can choose to include closed specifications in only selected closed states or all closed states.

Applicab	le Close State S	election	
	O All	 Selected 	
	Selections	:	
	💌 Releas		
	Delaye	ed	

6. Define a date range for the report in the *Date Created Range*section. Only those specifications submitted in this date range will be included in the report.



7. The User, State, and Querydropdown lists allow you to filter the data fetched in the report.



8. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be used to fetch the data in the report.

Select Feature Folder	×
Folder tree	
OK Cancel	

9. Click the ellipses (...)button to select the type: specification, requirement, or both.

elect Spec Type		
Spec Type Requirement Specification		
ОК	Cancel	

10. The button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.

11. The kottom at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

12. The --- button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that is used to fetch the data in the report.





2.6 Change Rate Report

In DevSpec, a change rate report shows the number of work items that have changed their workflow state within a defined period of time.

Specification Change Rate Report

Product: Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project

Status	Changed Issue	Total Issue	Change Rate
Ready to Implement	20	20	100.00%
In Development	11	11	100.00%
Technical Review	2	2	100.00%
Developed	1	1	100.00%
Total:	34	34	100.00%

Ready to Implement	100.00%
In Development	100.00%
Technical Review	100.00%
Developed	100.00%
Total:	100.00%

20-1 -00		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		8
70-		 s
10-		
ro- 		
io		
0-		s
0-		s
0-		
0-	 	
0-		
0		

Change rate report data may be grouped by seven different work item properties. The *Group By* control defines the x-axis in the column chart. The y-axis represents the number of work items closed within the report time period.

Creating a specification change rate report

To create a specification change ratereport:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the button in the tool bar.

2. In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and select *New Spec Report*> *Change Rate*.


Note:Only users with the required privileges are able to create reports in the *Public Report* folder. Public reports are accessible to all other DevSpec users, while private reports are only available to the report author. For more information, please see section 1, at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Specification Ch	ange Rate Repo	ort					OK
Subtitle:	Product: {Projec	t Name}				2.2	Insert content)
Bottom title:	Created on: {Da	e}				< >	Insert content	Cancel
Group	by: Status	*						
	Created Range						7	
	Created Range	2009 12:22:40 F	PM	End Date:	05/31/2009 1	2.22.49 PM]	
Date	Created Range Start Date: 01/01/	2009 12:22:40 F	_					
	Created Range	2009 12:22:40 F	_	End Date: pen only)	05/31/2009 1	2:22:49 PM	.] [(No Query)	
Date	Created Range Start Date: 01/01/	2009 12:22:40 F	_					Tree Settings

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

4. Users can select a field in the Group Bydropdown list to define the grouping of data in the report.



5. Define the date range. Only those specifications submitted in this date range will be included in the report.



6. The User, Stateand Querydropdown lists allow the user to filter the data fetched in the report.



7. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be used to fetch the report data.

DevSpec	User	Guide
---------	------	-------

lect Feature Fo	older		
	on 7.0 lew Features Multilingual Requirements Integra nhancements Jefect Resolutions	ation	
	ΟΚ	Cancel	

8. Click the ellipses (...)button to select the item type: specification, requirement, or both.

Select Spec Type		\mathbf{X}
Spec Туре		
Requirement Specification		
	OK Cancel]

9. The button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.

10. The to button at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

11. The --- button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of thespecification folder tree that will be used to fetch the report data.



2.7 Complete Rate Report

In DevSpec, a close rate report shows the number of work items that have been completed within a defined period of time.

Specification Complete Rate Report

Spec Owner	Complete Issue	Total New Issue	Complete Rate
Scott Williams	1	6	16.67%
Terry Johnson	5	25	20.00%
James Robinson	2	7	28.57%
Tim Simpson	2	6	33.33%
Total	10	44	22.73%

Scott Williams	16.67%
Terry Johnson	20.00%
James Robinson	28.57%
Tim Simpson	33.33%
Total	22.73%



Complete rate report data may be grouped by seven different work item properties. The *Group By*control defines the x-axis in the column chart. The y-axis represents the number of work items completed within the report time period.

Creating a specification complete rate report

To create a specification complete ratereport:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the button on the tool bar.

2. In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and selectNew Spec Report>Complete Rate.



Note:Only users with the required privileges are able to create reports in the *Public Report* folder. Public reports are accessible to all DevSpec users, while private reports are only available to the report author. For more information, please see section 1, at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Specification Complete Rate Report	ОК
Subtitle:	Product: (Project Name)	Cance
Bottom title:	Created on: (Date)]
Group	by Spec Owner	
Appli	oable Complete State Selection ○ All ④ Selected	
	Selections	
	Released Delayed	
	K	x
Date	Created Range	
	Start Date: 01/01/2009 12:31:40 PM End Date: 05/31/2009 12:31:44 PM	
User:	Design State: (Open & Closed) Query: (No Query)	~
	(All Folders)	Tree Settings
Folder:		

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.



4. Users can select a field in the Group Bydropdown list to define the grouping of data in the report.



5. DevSpec administrators can define a specification workflow so that there are multiple closed states in the specification lifecycle. Users generating reports can choose to include closed specifications in only certain closed states or all closed states.



6. Define the date range. Only those specifications submitted in this date range will be included in the report.



7. The User, State and Query dropdown list fields allow users to filter the data fetched in the report



8. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be used to fetch the report data.

Select Feature Folder
Defect Tracker Version 7.0 Requirements Integration Enhancements Defect Resolutions Version 6.5 New Features Interproject Copy Automatic routing Search Engine Schedule Manager Schedule Manager Feature Enhancements Feature Enhancements
OK Cancel

9. Click theellipses (...)button to select the item type: specification, requirement, or both.

Select Spec Type			
Spec Type			
 Requirement Specification 			
l	ОК	Cancel	

- 10. The in button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.
- 11. The button at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

used to fetch the report data.



2.8 Burndown Report

In DevSpec, the burndown report shows the estimated work remaining to be done within an iterative subproject, or sprint. The amount of work remaining is based on the time estimates made when a specification is linked to an iterative subproject. The burndown compares this time estimate to the time remaining in the iteration (usually 30 days).

Burndown reports enable product and project managers to monitor the progress of a product/module development. This report is mostly applicable to agile or iterative development methodologies. Once all specifications in a subproject/iteration are scheduled and linked to a development task, all resources are allocated, and all time lines are assigned, the burndown report will displays a graph with a green line indicating the steady standard progress path from start date to finish date. The time remaining to finish all development tasks is deducted in each interval in the burndown chart.

This chart also displays a graph with a blue line representing the actual progress through each interval from start date to current date. Based on the previous progress pace, the chart then plots a graph with a dotted blue line to predict the future progress pace leading to the end of the project, indicating the projected finish date. This projected finish date may fall behind or ahead of the planned finish date. Based on this information and other supporting data, managers can compare the planned progress path against the actual progress path and take appropriate measures to adjust the project plan so that the deadline is met.

An example of a burndown report is depicted below.



The DevSpec burndown report is divided into three primary sections: The specification list report

The task list report

The burndown chart The specification list report

The specification list report shows the ID number, title, current status, implementation module, link date, and close date for every specification linked to the selected iterative subproject.

The task list report

The task list report shows the ID number, title, owner, and current status for every development issue managed within the iterative subproject.

The burndown chart

The burndown chart is a graphical representatiaon of the work that needs to be done in an iterative subproject, or sprint, over time.

In the burndown report the y-axis represents the backlog - the estimated number of hours required to implement a set of specification designs. The x-axis represents development time-the time between the date the specification was initially linked to the development task until the end of the sprint.

If multiple iterative subprojects are selected, distinct burndown charts, specification lists, and task lists are displayed for each subproject selected in the subproject tree.

Report authors may choose to display the task burndown, specification burndown, or both the task burndown and the specification burndown. Specifications are represents by a solid green line; development issues by a solid blue line.

Creating a burndown list report

To create a burndown list report:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the a button in the tool bar.

2. In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on Private Report or Public Report folder and select New Spec

Report>Burn Down For Sprint SubProject.

New Folder	WelcometoR
New Spec Report	List
New Change Request Repo	ort 🕨 Traceability Distribution
Properties Delete	Traceability Summary Elapse Time Close Rate
Copy Cut	Change Rate Complete Rate
Paste	Burn Down For Sprint SubProject
	Feature Completion Velocity
	Velocity Across Sprints

Note:Only users with the required privileges are able to create reports in the *Public Report* folder. Public reports are accessible to all other DevSpec users, while private reports are only available to the report author. For more information, please see section 1, at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Burn Down Report For De	efect Tracker 6.5\Milestone 1\[Iteration #1] Month 1\		OK
Subtitle:	Product: (Project Name)		< >	Insert content	Cance
Bottom title:	Created on: {Date}		×	Insert content	
eport Type			Display Option		
• Time Remain	ning		Specification Burn Down O	nly	
O Number Of	Specifications/Tasks Open		O Implementation Task Burn	Down Only	
Story Points			Both Specification and Imp	lementation Task	
Time Unit:	Daily	Display Item List	Number of Burn Down Rate Points	3	
		telease\[Iteration #1] Month 1			ree Settings

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

Available F	ields	
Folders Query Name		
User List Se		
State List Si		
Project Nam	ne	
Date Time		
lime		
<		>
<		

4. Users can choose a report type option.

Report Type
💿 Time Remaining
ONumber Of Specifications/Tasks Open
🔘 Story Points

5. Users can also choose the Display Option to specify which type of data will be included in the burndown report.



6. Users can check the Display Item Listcheck box to include the specification list and linked DevTrack development tasks.

Display Item List

7. User can set the number of burndown rate points.

Number of Burn Down Rate Points: 3	
------------------------------------	--

Time Unit:The x-axis of the burndown chart represents the duration of the iterative subproject, or sprint, from the time that the specificaiton was assigned to the iterative subproject to the end date. Using controls in the report manager, report authors may define the time intervals used in the report.

Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly, Semi-Yearly, Yearly

Time Unit:	Daily	*
Sub Projects:	Daily Weekly Bi-Weekly Monthly Quarterly Semi-Yearly Yearly	

8. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the DevTrack subproject tree that will be used to fetch the report data.

Select DevTrack Sprint SubProject	×
DevTrack Project: Defect Tracker (SpecDD) implementation SubProject Tree	
Defect Tracker 7.0 Beta Release Gitteration #11 Month 1 Gitteration #2 Month 2 Production Release	
OK Cancel	

9. Click OK button



10. The solution at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

11. The in button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.

12. The ... button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of the DevTrack subproject tree that will

2.9 Feature Completion Report

The DevSpec feature completion reports show the implementation of specifications, within an iteration.

In the velocity chart the y-axis represents the backlog-the estimated number of hours required to implement a set of specification designs. The x-axis represents the development time-the time between the date the specification was initially linked to the development task until the end of the sprint.

If multiple iterative subprojects are selected, distinct burndown charts, specification lists, and task lists are displayed for each subproject selected in the subproject tree.

Creating a feature completion report

To create a feature completionreport:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the button in the tool bar.

2. In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and selectNew Spec *Report*>*Feature Completion*.



*Note:*Only users with the required privileges are able to create reports in the *Public Report* folder. Public reports are accessible to all other DevSpec users, while private reports are only available to the report author. For more information, please see section 1, at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Feature Completion Report	
Subtitle:	Product: {Project Name}	Insert content Can
Bottom title:	Created on: {Date}	Insert content
lime Unit:	Monthly	

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

Folders	Fields	
Query Na User List 9		
State List	Selection	
Project Na Date	ame	
Time		
<		>

Time Unit:The x-axis of the burndown chart represents the duration of the iterative subproject, or sprint, from the time the specification was assigned to the iterative subporject to the end date. Using controls in the report manager, report authors may define the time intervals used in the report.

Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly, Semi-Yearly, Yearly

Time Unit:	Monthly	~
	Daily Weekly	
	Weekly	
	Bi-Weekly	
	Monthly	
	Ouarterly	
Covint Cub D	Semi-Yearly	
Sprine Sub P	ro Semi-Yearly Yearly	

4. The button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.

5. The button at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

6. The ... button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be used to fetch the report data.

2.10 Velocity Report

The term velocity is used in agile development to indicate the amount of work a team can handle in one iteration. The DevSpec velocity report shows the implementation of specifications, within an iteration.

In the velocity chart the y-axis represents the backlog-the estimated number of hours required to implement a set of specification designs. The x-axis represents development time-the time between the date that the specification was initially linked to the development task until the end of the sprint.

If multiple iterative subprojects are selected, distinct burndown charts, specification lists, and task lists are displayed for each subproject selected in the subproject tree.

Creating a velocity report

To create a velocityreport:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the button in the tool bar.

2. In the treepanel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and select *New Spec Report*> *Velocity*.



Note:Only users with the required privileges are able to create reports in the *Public Report* folder. Public reports are accessible to all DevSpec users, while private reports are only available to the report author. For more information, please see section 1, at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Velocity Report		OK
Subtitle:	Product: {Project Name}	Insert content	Cano
Bottom title:	Created on: {Date}	[Insert content]	
	Monthly		
ime Unit:			

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert* content button.

Available Fields		
Folders Query Name		
User List Selection State List Selection		
Project Name Date	8	
Date Time		
		1.
* II		

Time Unit:The x-axis of the burndown chart represents the duration of the iterative subproject (sprint)-from the time the specification was assigned to the iterative subproject to the end date. Using controls in the report manager, report authors may define the time intervals used in the report.

Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly, Semi-Yearly, Yearly

Time Unit:	Monthly	*
	Daily Weekly Bi-Weekly	
	Weekly	
	Bi-Weekly	
	Monthly Quarterly Semi-Yearly Yearly	
Sprint Sub D	Semi-Yearly	
oprine odo P	Yearly	

4. The button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.

5. The button at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

6. The --- button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be used to fetch the report data.

2.11 Velocity Across Sprints Report

The term velocity is used in agile development to indicate the amount of work a team can handle in one iteration. The DevSpec velocity report across sprints report shows the implementation of specifications, within multiple iterations.

In a velocity across sprints report, the y-axis in the chart represents the backlog-the estimated number of hours required to implement a set of specification designs. The x-axis represents development time-the time between the date each specification was initially linked to a development task until the end of the sprints.

Creating a velocity across sprint report

To create a velocity across sprintreport:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the a button in the tool bar.

2. In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click on the *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and select *New Spec Report*> *Velocity Across Sprints*.



Note:Only users with the required privileges are able to create reports in the *Public Report* folder. Public reports are accessible to all other DevSpec users, while private reports are only available to the report author. For more information, please see section 1, at the beginning of this chapter.

Report Title:	Report for Velocity Across Sprint	
Subtitle:	Product: {Project Name}	Insert content
Bottom title:	Created on: {Date}	Insert content

3. Define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

nsert Content	
Available Fields	
Folders Query Name User List Selection State List Selection Project Name Date Time	
<	
ОК Са	ancel

Time Unit:The x-axis of the burndown chart represents the duration of the iterative subproject (sprint)-from the time that the specification was assigned to the iterative subproject to the end date. Using controls in the report manager, report authors may define the time intervals used in the report.

Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly, Semi-Yearly, Yearly

Time Unit:	Monthly	~
	Daily Weekly Bi-Weekly	
	Weekly	
	Bi-Weekly	
	Quarterly	
Sprint Sub D	Semi-Yearly	
Sprine SdD P	Quarterly Semi-Yearly Yearly	

- 4. The button at the bottom of the report can be used to change the report properties.
- 5. The button at the bottom of the report facilitates exporting to an Excel, Word or CSV format.

6. The --- button at the bottom of the report can be used to select a specific branch of the specification folder tree that will be

used to fetch the report data.

2.12 Change Request List Report

The change request list report displays information tracked under the change request view in DevSpec. Any field or attribute used to manage a change request can be included in this report.

Change Request List Report Product: Defect Tracker Design (SpecDD) Project									
ecor	rds: 1 - 2			s	Total: 2 ubtotal: 2				
ID	Title	Change Request State	Change Request Owner	Date Created	Created by				
+ 1	New change	Pending	Judith Brown	02/08/2008 06:31:53 PM	Terry Johnson				
5 0	Change logo across all interfaces	Committed	Scott Williams	05/01/2009 11:20:48 AM	Terry Johnson				

Creating a change request list report

To create a change request list report:

1. Go to the report view by clicking the \fbox button in the tool bar.

2. In the tree panel, under the DevSpec folder, right-click the on *Private Report*or *Public Report*folder, and select *NewChange Request Report*>List.



Report Title:	Change Request List Report					OK	
Subtitle:	Product: (Project Name)			~	Insert content	Cancel	
Bottom title:	Created on (Date)	< >	Insert content	1			
	Available Fields		View Columns				
	Income Impact Cost Impact Assigned by Last Modified by		Title Change Request State Change Request Owner				
	Date Assigned Date Last Modified	4	Date Created Created by			*	
	<		<		>		
User:	All Members State:	{Open & Closed}	~	Query:	{No Query }	~	
Format Optio	n: Brief	~	Group by:	ID	~		
Sort by:	Change Request State	~	Layout	Landscape		~	
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size		100		
Folder	(All Folders)				C	Tree Settings	

3. Define the project title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert certain values from the database, by clicking the *Insert content* button.

nsert Content 🛛 🛛 🔀	
Available Fields Folders Query Name User List Selection State List Selection Project Name Date	
Time	24
OK Cancel	

4. Users can click the buttons to add or remove fields from the *Available Fields* list to the *View Columns* list, and vice versa. Users can also set the field order by using the buttons.

5. The User, State and Querydropdown lists allow users to filter the data fetched in the report.

	-							
User:	All Members	~	State:	{Open & Closed}	~	Query:	{No Query }	~

6. Users can also define the report to be brief or detailed under the *Format Option* control. A detailed report allows inclusion of more fields than the brief report does.

Format Option:	Brief	~	Group by:	ID	~	
Sort by:	Change Request State	~	Layout	Landscape		~
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size	100		

7. Users can further customize the report by configuring the Group By, Sort By, Layout and Sortoptions.

8. The Page Sizevalue allows users to restrict the number of records displayed per page.

9. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the change request folder tree that will be used to fetch the report data.

Select ChangeRequest Folder
Folder tree
Change Request Root Reviewed Changes Unreviewed Changes
OK Cancel

10. Users can choose to insert a page break after every grouping of records when printing the report. Page breaks can also be inserted based on the number of records. This can be configured by selecting the check boxes, as shown below:

Insert break for new group at printing	
Insert page break for printing per number of items:	5

11. Click the OK button.

	9	(All	Folders)			•	•		1			Y
DevSpec Public Report Public Report Public Report	Г			С	hange	e Requ	iest Li	st Re	port			
Spec List (Detailed) Burn Down Report For Defec Burn Down Report For Defec Change Request List Report		cords: 1 - 2									T	etal: 2
Private Report KnowlegeWise Fublic Report	ю	Title	Change Request State	Date Created	Created by	Assigned by	Last Modified by	Change Request Owner	Date Assigned	Date Last Modified	Cest	Income Impact
CMMI development method li Private Report	4	New change	Pending	02/08/2008 06:31:53 PM	Terry Johnson	Terry Johnson	Terry Johnson	Judith Brown	02/08/2008 06:36:28 PM	02/08/2008 06:37:40 PM		
	5	Change logo across all interfaces		05/01/2009 11:20:48 AM		Terry Johnson	Terry Johnson	Scott Williams	05/01/2009 03:07:22 PM	05/05/2009 10:07:31 AM		

Tip:Once a report is created, users can use the filter controls in the report bar to dynamically customize the report. For more information on using these filter controls in the report bar, please see section 1, *Report Basics*, earlier in this chapter.

3 KnowledgeWise Reports

KnowledgeWise reports can be accessed in the DevSpec report view.We currently support one report style for Knowledge items--the knowledge list report.

3.1 Knowledge List Reports

The knowledge list report displays information tracked under the knowledge view in DevSpec. Any field or attribute related to a knowledge item can be included in the report.

Below is an example of a knowledge list report:

•	🗄 🔹 🏟 🟟 Records: 1 - 20 Total								
Know	vledgeWise Sample Project		Subtotal: 32						
ID	Title	Owner	Status						
410	Waterfall Development	Terry Johnson	Finalized						
411	A write-up of Agile development.	Tim Simpson	In Design						
412	Scrum development.	James Robinson	Finalized						
413	Test-driven Development (TDD)	Tim Simpson	In Design						
414	Extreme Programming	Terry Johnson	Finalized						
421	Configuration management	Dean Stewart	In Design						
422	CMMI and DevSuite	Tim Simpson	Draft						
423	Measurement and Analysis	Tim Simpson	Draft						
424	Project Monitoring and control	Tim Simpson	Draft						
425	Project Planning	Tim Simpson	Draft						
427	Requirements Management	James Robinson	Draft						
428	Supplier agreement management	Matt Peterson	In Design						
429	Decision analysis and resolution	Matt Peterson	In Design						
430	Integrated project management	Matt Peterson	In Design						
431	Organizational process definition	Matt Peterson	In Design						
432	Organizational process focus	Dean Stewart	Finalized						
433	Organizational training	Tim Simpson	Finalized						
434	Product integration	Tim Simpson	Finalized						
435	Requirements development	Terry Johnson	Finalized						
436	Risk management	Terry Johnson	Finalized						

Creating a knowledge list report

To create a knowledge list report:

1. Go to the *Report*view by clicking the button on the tool bar.

2. In the Treepanel, under the KnowledgeWise folder, right-click on the Private Report or Public Report folder (or any subfolder

underneath them), and selectList. The Knowledge List Report dialog appears.



Report Title:	Development Methods				OK
Subtitle:				Insert content	Cancel
Bottom title:				Insert content	
	Available Fields	•	View Columns		
	Description Knowledge Folder Name Product/Version Date Last Modified Last Modified by Date Created Created by		ID Title Owner Status		*
User:	All Members	e: (Open & Clo	sed)	Query: {No Query }	~
Format Optio	n: Brief	v	Group by:		
Sort by:	D	~	Layout	Landscape	~
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size	20	
Folder	Knowledge Root\Development M	ethods\			ree Settings
Inset break	for new group at printing				

3. In the *Knowledge List Report*dialog, define the report title, subtitle, and bottom title. Users can also insert pre-defined system fields by clicking the *Insert content* button. Highlight the fields that are to be added to the subtitle or bottom title, and click the *OK* button.



4. Define the report columns. Users can click the buttons to add or remove fields between the Available Fields and View

.

Columnslists. Users can also define the column order by using the buttons.

5. The User, State, and Query dropdown lists allow the user to filter the report data. These three filters can also be found in the tool bar in the report view.

User:	All Members	~	State:	{Open & Closed}	~	Query:	{No Query }	~
0.000	- a monte	Lind	orace.	(about a process)	1.11	dealory.	Line during /	6.52

- 6. Users can also define the report as brief or detailed by using the *Format Option*dropdown list. More columns can be included in a detailed report than a brief one.
- 7. Define how the knowledge list is displayed. Users can customize the report by configuring the *Group By*, *Sort By*, *Layout*, and *Sorting*options.
- 8. The Page Sizevalue allows users to determine the number of records displayed per page.

Format Option:	Brief	~	Group by:	ID 💌	
Sort by:	ID	~	Layout	Landscape	~
Sorting:	Ascending	~	Page Size	50	

9. Define the report scope. Click the *Tree Settings* button to select a specific branch of the knowledge folder tree. When a parent folder is selected, all the descendent child folders will be selected automatically.



10. Users can choose to insert a page break after every grouping of records when printing the report. Page breaks can also be inserted based on the number of records. This can be configured by selecting the checkboxes, as shown below:



11. Click the OK button.

Development Methods

Know	vledgeWise Sample Project	Sample Project				
ID	Title	Owner	Status			
410	Waterfall Development	Terry Johnson	Finalized			
411	A write-up of Agile development.	Tim Simpson	In Design			
412	Scrum development.	James Robinson	Finalized			
413	Test-driven Development (TDD)	Tim Simpson	In Design			
414	Extreme Programming	Terry Johnson	Finalized			
421	Configuration management	Dean Stewart	In Design			
422	CMMI and DevSuite	Tim Simpson	Draft			
423	Measurement and Analysis	Tim Simpson	Draft			
424	Project Monitoring and control	Tim Simpson	Draft			
425	Project Planning	Tim Simpson	Draft			
427	Requirements Management	James Robinson	Draft			
428	Supplier agreement management	Matt Peterson	In Design			
429	Decision analysis and resolution	Matt Peterson	In Design			
430	Integrated project management	Matt Peterson	In Design			
431	Organizational process definition	Matt Peterson	In Design			
432	Organizational process focus	Dean Stewart	Finalized			
433	Organizational training	Tim Simpson	Finalized			
434	Product integration	Tim Simpson	Finalized			
435	Requirements development	Terry Johnson	Finalized			
436	Risk management	Terry Johnson	Finalized			

In the screenshot above, a knowledge list report, called *Development Methods*, is created. The list is sorted by knowledge item ID, and is displayed in an ascending order. This report allows KnowledgeWise project members to view all knowledge items in the *Development Methods* folder. Project members are also able to tell from this report the knowledge items' current owner and status.

Tip:Once a report is created, users can use the filter controls in the report bar to dynamically customize the report. For more information on using these filter controls in the report bar, please see section 1, *Report Basics*, earlier in this chapter.

Chapter 10 - Knowledge Management

In DevSpec, and throughout all DevSuite components, the core of any product development initiative is knowledge management: from ideas, to formal specifications, to competitive information, to issue resolution and customer insight. The DevSuite knowledge-centric strategy enables improved communication, ensures users are up-to-date on changes, and reduces the development cycles, so that businesses may deliver the right products for the right markets in the shortest possible time.

1 Knowledge Management in DevSpec

In the knowledge view users can organize knowledge gathered from a wide variety of sources. Knowledge may include enhancement requests from customers, feature requests from product marketing, design improvements from the development team, or even new product ideas from any employee within the company. This collection of knowledge/ideas is the genesis of the final delivered product.

In DevSpec, knowledge items may be entered in different forms: e.g. documents, images, HTML links, and other digital assets. Some knowledge items will be discarded, many will be consolidated and improved, and others will be accepted as is. Knowledge items are completely tracked through workflow.

Knowledge is not unique just to the current DevSpec project. Multiple DevSpec projects can be managed under a parent KnowledgeWise project. Thus, users may see the same knowledge folders and items when viewing different projects.

2 Knowledge Folder Tree

In DevSpec, all knowledge items are well organized via the knowledge folder tree. Users can create knowledge categories and sub-categories in the knowledge folder tree panel (top left).



Creating a New Folder

To create a new folder in the knowledge folder tree, right-click on an existing folder, where the new folder is to be created, and select New Folder.



SelectNew child folderto create a subfolder underneath the current folder.

SelectNew sibling folder above to create a folder in the same level but above the current folder.

SelectNew sibling folder below to create a folder in the same level but below the current folder.

* Please see the *Folder Properties* section for more information on defining folder properties.

Editing a Folder

To edit the properties of an existing folder in the knowledge folder tree, right-click on an existing folder, and select Properties.



* Please see the Folder Propertiessection for more information on defining folder properties.

Copying/Moving Folders

Users can create an identical set of folders and its knowledge items to another folder from the current selected folder.

- 1. Right-click on a folder and selectCopy.
- 2. Right-click on a destination folder and selectPaste.

Users can also choose to move a folder and its contents to a different directory.

- 1. Right-click on a folder and select*Cut*.
- 2. Right-click on a destination folder and selectPaste.



Deleting a Folder

For a folder to be deleted, it must be empty (i.e. not containing any knowledge items), and must not be currently used by a project. To delete a folder in the knowledge folder tree, right-click on an existing folder, and select*Delete*.



2.1 Knowledge Folder Properties

To access folder properties, right-click on the folder and select Properties.



Folder Description

This section allows users to accurately describe the details of a folder.

- 1. Provide an accurate folder name so that work items can be easily filtered.
- 2. Provide a folder status to indicate whether or not this folder should still be in use.
- 3. Provide an importance value.
- 4. Provide a description.

*Administrators can add custom fields and pages to track additional details.

Editing Pages														
Folder Description	Access C	ontrol	Applicable	e Own	er Ap	plicab	le Pro	duct	Fo	lder Or	der			
Folder Name	Product Kr	nowledge					_							
Folder Status	Open				~			Impo	ortance	•				~
Folder Description	The Tim	nes Nt 🛩	4(14 pt)	~	Normal	~	B	ΙŪ	F			目律	律問	0
Edit														0
	1													2
		_	OF	-				_	0		_			
		_	OK					_	Can	cei				

Access Control

This section allows users with sufficient privileges to secure the contents within a knowledge folder and the folder itself.

Users can select 1 out of 3 different folder access types. All folder access types are split into two panes. This allows the manager to view the permissions defined by the administrator for folders and knowledge items within the folders.

Public Folder:

A set of account types defined in the Admin.

No Access: users will not be able to see existing folder/knowledge items

Read-Only: users cannot update existing folder/ knowledge items

Can Edit: users can only update existing folder/ knowledge items

Can Create and Edit: users can submit new folder/ knowledge items

Can Delete, Create and Edit: users can submit new folder/ knowledge items as well as delete existing items Private Folder:

A second set of privileges defined in the Admin.

No Access: users will not be able to see existing folder/ knowledge items

Read-Only : users cannot update existing folder/ knowledge items

Can Edit : users can only update existing folder/ knowledge items

Can Create and Edit : users can submit new folder/ knowledge items

Can Delete, Create and Edit: users can submit new folder/ knowledge items as well as delete existing items

Secured Folder:

This folder access type is used if the public/private folder access types are not sufficient. Administrators can define different sets of custom access levels for account types and team groups that can be applied to any folder. This is beneficial if privileges may need to be changed later.

To view privileges for each access type, click view access type.

In addition, individual users can also be added as an exception to the account type and team group privileges defined in the access level:

- 1. To add a user, clickAdd User, select the user(s), and give applicable privileges.
- 2. To remove user(s) from the access level, clickRemove User.

*Check offsame as parentto inherit the access control from the parent folder

der Description Access Control	Applicable Owner	Applicable Product	Folder Order	
]Same As Parent Ider Type: () Public Folder	Protected Folder	O Secured Folder		
Folder Access Control		O Secured Folder		
Account Type			Access	
Developer			Can delete, create and edit	
Manager			Can delete, create and edit	
Designer			Can delete, create and edit	
Portal User			No access	
Customer #1			No access	
Customer #2			No access	
{Non-Project Members}			Read only	
Knowledge Access Control				5
Knowledge Access Control			Access	
Account Type Developer			Can delete, create and edit	
Account Type Developer Manager			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit	
Account Type Developer Manager Designer			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit	
Account Type Developer Manager Designer Portal User			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit No access	
Account Type Developer Manager Designer Portal User Customer #1			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit No access No access	
Developer Manager Designer Portal User			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit No access	
Account Type Developer Manager Designer Portal User Customer #1			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit No access No access	
Account Type Developer Manager Designer Portal User Customer #1			Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit Can delete, create and edit No access No access	

Applicable Owner

This section allows managers to define account types, groups and individuals that can own a knowledge item in the folder. Users that do not belong in the account types or groups defined here cannot be selected as a knowledge item owner, even though the workflow permits them.

SelectAll Applicableto quickly allow all DevSpec users to be able to own knowledge items if the workflow permits them.

Select *Define Applicable* to define specific account types, groups and users to be able to own knowledge items if the workflow permits them.

*Check offsame as parent to inherit the access control from the parent folder

I Editing Pages	×
Folder Description Access Control Applicable Owner	Applicable Product Folder Order
Same as parent Applicable Owner S All applicable	
Applicable owners	Туре
I #Developer	Account Type
🗹 #Manager	Account Type
🗹 #Designer	Account Type
🗹 #Portal User	Account Type
✓ #Customer #1	Account Type
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Account Type
✓ {Unassigned}	System User
Submitter}	System User
Current Owner}	System User
Previous Owner	System User
🗹 James Robinson	User
🗹 Tim Simpson	User
🗹 Dean Stewart	User
Terry Johnson	User
Scott Williams	User
Matt Peterson	User
ΟΚ	Cancel

Applicable Product

Knowledge items can be defined by the product/version property-a subset of products, versions, and builds applicable to a knowledge item. In this section, users can set the default value of the product/version property for any item created in the current knowledge item folder. Setting this folder property on an existing folder will not change the product/version property values of any existing knowledge items.

SelectAny Product/Versionto quickly select all products, versions, and builds as the default value of the product/version property for new knowledge items created in the current folder.

Select*Define Applicable*to define specific products, versions, and builds as the default value of the product/version property for new knowledge items created in the current folder.

* Check offsame as parent to inherit the access control from the parent folder

older Description	Access Control	Applicable Owner	Applicable Product	Folder Order	
Same as pare Any ProductA Applicable Product	/ersion		Selected Product/V	ersion	
DevSu DevSu					

Folder Order

This section allows managers to be able to sort the subfolders underneath the selected folder.

Click the up button to move a subfolder higher in the tree.

Click the down button to move a subfolder lower in the tree.

Editing Pages						
older Description	Access Control	Applicable Owner	Applicable Product	Folder Order		
Sub Folder Ord	er:					
Folder Order						
Product Know Development Development	Methods					Up
<					3	Down
		ОК	C	Cancel		

3 Knowledge Items

In DevSpec, just as with specifications, knowledge items are completely tracked through a workflow, which defines how knowledge items are created, managed, and tracked.

An administrator-defined workflow determines the sequence of workflow states-how and when a knowledge item may pass from one workflow state to the next. Each state is also privileged controlled-who may submit, forward, edit, or delete a knowledge item at each stage of its lifecycle.

The follow diagram is a possible workflow. A knowledge item workflow is typically simpler than a specification workflow. After a new knowledge item is created, it will start in the *Draft*state. Then it will move on to the *In Design*state (via the *Need Design*transition), and finally to the *Finalized*state (via the *Finalized*state).



3.1 Submitting a New Knowledge Item

To submit a new knowledge item:

1. Open the submission dialog by one of the following commands:

Click on the Submit new Knowledgebutton in the tool bar



Right-click in the list panel and selectNew ...

Ð	ID	Title	Owner	Status	
	5	Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux	Terry Jo	Finalized	/
	6	Defect Tracker speed tests - Windows	Tim Simp	In Design	×
1	7	Defect Tracker speed tests - Mac	Tim Simp	Finalized	New
]	33	We want to hide the service agreement info on C	Tim Simp	Draft	Edit
	34	Recorded demos for Browser MarketingWise	Tim Simp	Finalized	Forward
	35	Are reports customizable	Terry Jo	Draft	Delete
	36	Does CRM track the history of an issue, or only it	Tim Simp	Finalized	
	37	Resolution to Install shield error when installing Br	Tim Simp	Draft	Email Link
	38	Error "Seagate Crystal Reports database error" w	James R	Finalized	Move
	51	HelpDesk Demonstrations for Your Internal Supp	James R	In Design	Copy
	52	ServiceWise Demonstration for Your Customer S	Tim Simp	In Design	Copy
	53	WebEx Player	James R	In Design	Link Requirement/Specification
	54	SalesWise Demonstrations for Your Sales Team	Tim Simp	Draft	Sort
	55	Problems resulting after applying the MS SQL Ser	James R	In Design	
	57	Configure CRM login to point to support.yourcom	James R	In Design	Select All
	58	Browser Download Follow Up	Terry Jo	In Design	

SelectFile>Submit New...in the menu bar

	1				
🗓 DevSpec - K	Ingwle	dge'	Wise	Samp	ole Pr
File Edit View	Tool	Syste	em H	elp	
Submit New	Ctrl+N	N	83		A
Forward	Ctrl+F	43			9
Delete					
Save	F4				
Import		•			
Export		•			
Switch Project	Ctrl+W	6			
Login	Ctrl+L				
Exit					

Press Ctrl + N

* To auto-populate the value of the folder field in the submission dialog, click on a folder in the knowledge item folder tree prior to performing any of the above actions.

- 2. Optional: Select a knowledge item template. For more information, please see the section, *Creating a Template*, later in this section.
- 3. In the submission dialog, define the knowledge item properties. For more detailed information on knowledge item properties, please see the section, *Knowledge Properties*, later in this chapter.
- 4.To close the dialog upon submission, check the *Close submission dialog after a Knowledge is submitted* checkbox. To keep the dialog open to submit another new knowledge item, leave the box unchecked.

5. Click the OK button.

3.2 Forwarding a Knowledge Item

Forwarding is primarily done to change the owner of a knowledge item, but can also be used to change the state of the knowledge item, as well. To forward a knowledge item:

1. Open the forward dialog by one of the follow commands:

Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel and press the Forward Knowledgebutton in the tool bar

e San	nple Pro	oject -	[Terry	Johnso	on]	
elp				7		
				2 🗋	{ No Query }	
				る Forward	Knowledge	

Right-click a knowledge item in the list panel and clickForward...

a	ID	Title		Owner	Status
		Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux	6	Terry Jo	Finalize
	6	Defect Tracker speed tests - W	New		/
	7	Defect Tracker speed tests - Ma	Edit		×
	33	We want to hide the service age	Forward	N	
	34	Recorded demos for Browser M	Delete	чr	
	35	Are reports customizable	Email Link		
	36	Does CRM track the history of a _	Enidii Link		
	37	Resolution to Install shield error	Move		
	38	Error "Seagate Crystal Reports (Copy		
	51	HelpDesk Demonstrations for Y	0		
	52	ServiceWise Demonstration for	Open		
	53	WebEx Player	Delete		
	54	SalesWise Demonstrations for Y	Check Out		
	55	Problems resulting after applying	Lock		

Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel and from the menu bar, select File>Forward...

,



Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel and press Ctrl + F

Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel and go to the *Knowledge Description*tab in the detail panel (no window opens, but rather the knowledge item is forwarded directly from the detail panel)

E Coverage Root	Show items of child folders Knowledge Root
🖻 🔂 Product Knowledge	D Title
🕀 🔁 Defect Tracker	5 Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux
🖻 🔂 Development Methods	
Agile and Iterative Methods	33 We want to hide the service agreement info on C.
🖻 🔂 Development Standards	34 Recorded demos for Browser MarketingWise
QA Practices	35 Are reports customizable
Coding Standards	36 Does CRM track the history of an issue, or only it.
Test Case Standards	37 Resolution to Install shield error when installing Br.
ImageBase	38 Error "Seagate Crystal Reports database error" w.
	51 HelpDesk Demonstrations for Your Internal Supp
	52 ServiceWise Demonstration for Your Customer S
	🖺 53 WebEx Player
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Knowledge Description History Version	Event All Links Quick Report Linked Knowledge
Title Defeat Technologies	
Defect Tracker speed te:	ests - Linux
Status	Owner
Finalized	Mici Comici
Description	
Times Ne V 40	(14 pt) 🗸 Normal 🔽 B I U 📰 🗐 🗐 🗄
Edit Cold start	

- 2. In the forward dialog, define the new knowledge item owner, to whom the knowledge item will be forwarded.
- 3. Make any other necessary changes to the knowledge item properties. For more detailed information on knowledge item properties, please see the section, *Knowledge Properties*, later in this chapter.

4. Click the OK button to forward the knowledge item to the next owner and/or next state.

3.3 Editing a Knowledge Item

To edit a knowledge item:

1. Open the edit dialog by one of the following commands:

Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel and press the Edit Knowledgebutton in the tool bar

e San	nple Pro	oject - [Terry Jo	hnsa	m]	
elp			Ł		
	8			{ No Query }	~
			Edit	Knowledge	

Right-click a knowledge item in the list panel and clickEdit...

	ID	Title		Owner	Status
4		Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux		Terrv Johnson	Finalized
4	6	Defect Tracker speed tests - Windo	New		🔰 sign
	7	Defect Tracker speed tests - Mac	Edit	N	zed
	33	We want to hide the service agreen	Forward	M3	
	34	Recorded demos for Browser Marke	Delete		zed
	35	Are reports customizable	Email Link		
	36	Does CRM track the history of an is _	EIIIdii Lii K.,	0	zed
	37	Resolution to Install shield error whe	Move		
	38	Error "Seagate Crystal Reports data	Copy		zed
	51	HelpDesk Demonstrations for Your I			sign
	52	ServiceWise Demonstration for You	Open		sign
	52) (obEu Plauor	Delete		oign

Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel and click the *KnowledgeDescription*tab in the detail panel (no window opens, but rather the knowledge item is forwarded directly from the detail panel)

🖃 🗁 Knowledge Root	Show items of child folders Knowledge Root
🖹 🗁 Product Knowledge	D Title
Defect Tracker Development Methods	5 Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux
	6 Defect Tracker speed tests - Windows
Waterfall	7 Defect Tracker speed tests - Mac
Agile and Iterative Methods	33 We want to hide the service agreement info on C.
Development Standards	34 Recorded demos for Browser MarketingWise
OA Practices	35 Are reports customizable
Coding Standards	36 Does CRM track the history of an issue, or only it.
Test Case Standards	
	38 Error "Seagate Crystal Reports database error" w.
	51 HelpDesk Demonstrations for Your Internal Supp
	52 ServiceWise Demonstration for Your Customer S
	53 WebEx Player
Knowledge Description History Version	Event All Links Quick Report Linked Knowledge
Title Defect Tracker speed tes	ests - Linux
Status Finalized	Owner
Description	
Times Nt 🖌 40	.(14 pt) 🔽 Normal 🔽 🖪 🖌 🕎 🖬 🖌 🖳 🗮 🚋
Edit	
Cold start	

- 2. Make the desired changes to the knowledge item properties. For more detailed information on knowledge item properties, please see the section, *Knowledge Properties*, later in this chapter.
- 3. Click the OK button to save the knowledge item changes.

3.4 Deleting a Knowledge Item

Warning: Deleting a knowledge item is a non-reversible action!

To delete a knowledge item:

1. Do one of the following delete commands:

Right-click on a knowledge item in the list view and click Delete...

	ID	Title		Owner	Status
		Defect Tracker speed tests - Linux		Terry Johnson	Finalized
	6	Defect Tracker speed tests - Window	New		Design
	7	Defect Tracker speed tests - Mac	Edit		/ alized
	33	We want to hide the service agreeme	Forward		ift
	34	Recorded demos for Browser Marketi	Delete	N	alized
	35	Are reports customizable	Email Link	NE	ift
	36	Does CRM track the history of an issu			alized
	37	Resolution to Install shield error when	Move		ıft
	38	Error "Seagate Crystal Reports datab-	Copy		alized
	51	HelpDesk Demonstrations for Your In	Open		Design
1	52	ServiceWise Demonstration for Your I	Delete		Design
	53	WebEx Player	Check Out		Design
	54	SalesWise Demonstrations for Your S	Lock		ift
	55	Problems resulting after applying the N	LUCK)esign

Highlight a knowledge item in the list view and from the menu bar, select File>Delete...



2. In the confirmation dialog, click the OK button.

3.5 Knowledge Properties

This section covers the different properties that can be defined when creating, forwarding, or editing a knowledge item. More properties than those just mentioned here may be used to define knowledge items, when set up by the DevSpec administrator.



Title

Title of the knowledge item. Cannot be left blank, and must be unique.

Status

Status of the knowledge item represents the current workflow state.

Owner

Owner of the knowledge item.

Description

Description of the knowledge item.

File Attachment

The original knowledge file can be attached to a knowledge item, and then later downloaded by other users. For more detailed information on managing file attachments, please see section 5, *Knowledge Item Attachments*, later in this chapter.

Folder

Folder of the knowledge item folder tree, under which the knowledge item will be saved.

3.6 Creating a Knowledge Template

A template is a predefined collection of definitions that may be used to submit a new knowledge item, quickly and easily. To create a new template:

1. Right-click in the folder tree panel and click View Template.

ageBase New Folder	•
Delete Folder	10
Сору	
Cut	
Paste	
Properties	
View Template	
, Show All Descendar	N .

2. Click on the newly appeared Template Root.



 Create a new knowledge item template just as if an actual knowledge item were being created (please see the previous section, Submitting a New Knowledge Item). A template is not actually a knowledge item, although it may appear so in the list panel.

4 Linking Knowledge Items

Often there is a need to link a knowledge item with another knowledge item, specification, or requirement, because of a relationship or dependency amongst them. To link a knowledge item with other item(s):

- 1. Highlight a knowledge item in the list panel.
- 2. Go to the *All Links* tab in the detail panel, and highlight *Linked Knowledge* when linking a knowledge item, or

highlightLinked Specwhen linking a specification or requirement.

Knowledge Description	History	Version	Event	All	Links
Linked Item Name		$\overline{\nabla}$	Project ID	ID	Owner
Linked Knowled	; customizable	e	101	35	Terry Jo
+ S Find other	team member	'S	102	7	William N
🗄 🚺 Auto-sugge	stion & Auto	-correction	. 102	11	Terry Jo
🕀 🚺 Client Integ	gration with R	equirement	.102	52	Terry Jo
🛨 🔛 Codes to g	an avaka kaka		102	508	Judith B

3. Click the Select button in the top-right corner of the All Linkstab.

Last Modified By	Linked V	ersion Current Vers	sion
Ferry Johnson	0	3	View
erry Johnson	0	2	
erry Johnson	0	2	Open
Ferry Johnson	0	3	

4. In the newly opened dialog, check the items that are to be linked to the current knowledge item.

word: Lnk Coce Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory Image: State Change Mistory				10	hecked it	ems will	be link	ed		
Inswindige Rook Trowledge Rook Trowled	inked Knowl	ledge Selection		1						
Owner Defect Tacker speed tests Finalized Test value Finalized Test value Defect Tacker speed tests Finalized Test value Defect Tacker speed tests </th <th>word:</th> <th>0</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Link</th> <th>Close</th>	word:	0							Link	Close
Image: Constraint of the service of			Show/	ems of child folders	Knowledg	e Root	1	((1.3	85 of 385	¥ > >
On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods On-velopment Methods Operations Operations Nomanded				ID	Title		Status	0	wner	Date Last
Cripht K-6 Defect Tacker speed tetts In Design Tim Simpton 06/05/0 Waterfall K-7 Defect Tacker speed tetts In Paized Tim Simpton 06/05/0 Development Standards K-3 We want to hide the service Draft Tim Simpton 06/05/0 Development Standards K-34 Recorded demos for Biows Finalized Tim Simpton 06/05/0 Coding Standards K-35 Dese CIMM tack the hintory Finalized Tim Simpton 06/05/0 Coding Standards K-35 Dese CIMM tack the hintory Finalized Tim Simpton 06/05/0 K-35 Dese CIMM tack the hintory Finalized Tim Simpton 06/05/0 K-37 Recolucion to Intoll hind d Dondit Tim Simpton 06/05/0 K-37 Recolucion to Intoll hind d Dondit Tim Simpton 02/20/0 Medge Description K-51 Held/Dack Demonstration In Design James Robiston 02/20/0 Commer and State Change History Finalized 02/20/0 Imalized 02/20/0 02/20/0 02/20/0 02/20/0 02/20/0 02/20/0				K-5	Defect Tra	cker speed test	s Finalize	d Te	eny Johnson	05/08/09
Agle and Iterative Methods Development Standards Compression Compre				K-6	Defect Tra	cker speed test	s In Desig	n Ti	m Simpson	06/05/08
Image: Second decision of the second	- Co w	aterfall		K-7	Defect Tra	cker speed test	s Finalize	d Ti	m Simpson	06/05/08
QA Practices K.35 Are reports custonizable Draft Tery Johnson D0/05/0 Tery Coding Standards K.35 Desc FDM track the history Finalized Tery Johnson D0/05/0 Tery Coding Standards K.35 Resolution to Intal histeld Dutet Tery Johnson D0/05/0 K.35 Resolution to Intal histeld Dutet Tery Johnson James Robinson James Robinson D0/05/0 workedge Description Enor "Segate Covid Repo. Finalized James Robinson D0/05/0 Edit @									m Simpson	06/05/08
Coding Skandards Coding Skandards K-35 K-35 K-35 Resolution to Instal rinkel the histoy Finalized Resolution to Instal rinkel de Tim Simpton Tim Simpton Tim Simpton Tim Simpton Tim Simpton U2/20/0 Newer and State Change History Imalized (New) (New of Signard Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Cod										06/05/08
Test Case Standards K-37 K										06/05/08
Image: Signed State Change History Finalized (9/20/07) F										02/20/08
Edit Ø Submitted 09/29/07 Finalized 0/20/07 Submitted 09/29/07 Finalized 0/20/07 Submitted 09/29/07 Finalized 0/20/07 Submitted Finalized 09/29/07 Finalized 09/29/07 Finalized 09/29/07 Finalized 09/29/07 Forwarded 09/29/07 Forwarded 09/29/07 Forwarded	Te	est Case Standards								06/05/08
Edit © Sowner and State Change History Finalized 09/29/07 Image: Finalized 09/29/07 Image: Finalized 09/29/07 Forwarded 500:00 Forwarded										
Edit Ø Somer and State Change History (Itew) Imalized Finalized Finalized <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>V</td><td>K-51</td><td>HelnDesk I</td><td>Demonstrations</td><td>1 In Desir</td><td>an Ja</td><td>mes Rohinson</td><td>102/201/08</td></t<>			V	K-51	HelnDesk I	Demonstrations	1 In Desir	an Ja	mes Rohinson	102/201/08
(Rew) (3/29/07) (9/30/07) (9	owledge Descrip	ption								
Submitted 3:49:45 Forwarded 5:05:40 Forwarded 5:03:19 Forwarde 5:03:19 Forw	Edit									
Submitted 3:49:45 Forwarded 6:06:40 Forwarded 5:03:19 Forwarded 6:33:29 8:18:56	Edit	State Change History	Finalized		Finalized	- F	inalized		Finalized	
	Edit	State Change History	09/30/07				2/20/08		06/04/08	
	Edit C Owner and S Submitted	State Change History	09/30/07 6:06:40	Forwarded	02/19/08 5:03:19 F	orwarded	12/20/08 6:33:29	-	06/04/08 8:18:56	
Johnson Johnson Tim Johnson Tim Johnson Tim Johnson Johnson Johnson Tim Johnson Johnso	Edit C Owner and S Submitted by	State Change History (New): 08/29/07 3:49:45 PM	09/30/07 6:06:40 PM	Forwarded	02/19/08 5:03:19 PM	orwarded by	12/20/08 6:33:29 PM	iorwarded by	06/04/08 8:18:56 AM	
	Edit @ Owner and S Submitted by Terry	State Change History (New) 08/29/07 3:49:45 Porvarded by Donner	09/30/07 6:06:40 PM Owner: Tim	Forwarded by Terry	02/19/08 5:03:19 PM	orwarded by Terry Johnson	02/20/08 6:33:29 PM Owner: Tim	iorwarded by	06/04/08 8:18:56 AM Owner: Terry	

5. Click the *Link* button in the top-right corner to link the selected items, and close the dialog.

TheAll Linkstab can also be used to:

View a linked item by selecting a linked item, and clicking the Viewbutton.

Open the attachment of a linked item by selecting a linked item and clicking the Openbutton.

5 Knowledge Item Attachments

In DevSpec, the need for a knowledge item typically comes from a file, such as a document, image, or HTML link. That original file can be attached to the new knowledge item. Other users can then download the file, make changes, and upload the revised version. Only one file at a time can be attached to a knowledge item.

All actions performed on file attachments are done using the *File Attachment* section-found in any area of the knowledge view where knowledge item properties can be defined, such as the submission, forward, or edit dialogs, or the *Knowledge Description* tab on the detail panel.

The *File Attachment* section also displays information about the file on the document server, the file on the current user's local computer, and whether the file has been checked out. The text is also color coded based on the local file: blue when the user has not yet downloaded a local copy; red when the user has downloaded a local copy, and it is currently being editing or has been edited; and black otherwise.

File Attachment	Speed Charts.doc	Open
	(Not checked out)	Delete
	Server version: 1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/12/09 4:28:27 PM) Local version: 1 (no local copy)	Check Out
	Local version. T (no local copy)	Lock

In the screenshot above, the file information tells us that:

The current user has not yet downloaded the file to his local computer (hence, the text is blue).

The file is currently not checked out.

The server file is still on its first version, from when James Robinson first attached the file.

Icons in the list panel will denote which knowledge items have a file attachment:



Knowledge itemwitha file attachment.

Knowledge itemwithouta file attachment.

5.1 Attaching a File

To attach a file to a knowledge item, in the *File Attachment* section, click the *Select* button. In the newly opened *Choose Attachment Type* dialog, the user can then choose a file from three possible sources:



Attaching a file from a template:

Users can attach a file from a knowledge item template. Since the file only needs to be duplicated within the document server, no upload time is needed, and the file is quickly attached. Select the *Attach a file from a template* radio button, and click the *OK* button to open the *Template Selection* dialog. Choose a template with an attachment, and click the *OK* button.



In the newly openedAttach Filedialog, define the file name in the Saved asfield, and click the OK button. A copy will be saved to

the document server.

File path:			
Saved as:	Attachment.doc		
Javeu as.	Accachiment.doc		

Attaching a new file:

Users can attach a file from their local computer. Select the *Attach a new file* radio button, and click the *OK* button to open the *Open* dialog. Navigate to find the file on the local computer, and click the *Open* button.

Open					? 🛛
Look in:	😼 My Computer	*	0 🕫	19 🛄 -	
My Recent Documents	← Local Disk (C:) ← Local Disk (D:) ② DVD Drive (E:) ← Shared Documents				
My Documents					
My Computer	File name:				Open
My Network	Files of type:			~	Cancel

In the newly openedAttach Filedialog, define the file name in the Saved asfield, and click the OK button. A copy will be saved to the document server.

1.1.1	
File path:	C:\Documents and Settings\Administrator\Desktop\Attachment.doc
Saved as:	Attachment.doc

Attaching an HTML path:

Users can save a URL to link to a file on a different server, such as a local-area network or the internet. The file itself is not saved on the DevSpec document server, rather the URL serves as a reference to the file. Select the *Attach an HTML path* radio button, enter the URL, and click the *OK* button.

Choose Attachment Type	
 Attach a file from a template Attach a new file Attach an HTML path 	Enter URL here
OK Cancel	

5.2 Downloading and Opening a File

Once a file has been attached to a knowledge item, it can be downloaded to and/or opened on the user's local machine. To download and/or open an attached file:

1. In the *File Attachment* section, click the *Open* button.



2. The Open Filedialog opens.

ile:	Attachment.d	doc Version: 1	History
Path:	c:\TxDoc\P1	101\Knowledge Root\Knowledge Root\Attachment.doc	Save As
Che	eck out status:	(Not checked out)	this file
Ser	ver version:	1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/13/09 9:38:01 AM)	
Loc	al version:	1 (no local copy)	
LUC			
	iet a copy of th	his document from document server	
G	iet a copy of th)pen this file no		

The *Path* control displays where the file will be saved on the user's local machine. Click the *Save As* button to choose a new directory and/or file name. To define a default path, please see chapter 2, section 3, *User Preferences*.

Check the *Get a copy of this document from document server* checkbox to download the file from the document server. After the first time a file has been downloaded, unless this checkbox is checked, the file on the local computer will be opened. Check the *Open this file now* open the file after the download is complete.

- 3. Click the Open button to download and/or open the file, OR click the Open with...button to choose a program, with which the file will be opened.
- 4. Press F5 to update the file information in the File Attachment section.

File Attachment	Attachment.doc	Open
	(Not checked out)	Delete
	Server version: 1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/13/09 9:38:01 AM) Local version: 1 (modifying)	Check Out
	Local version. I (modifying)	Lock

The file attachment information in the screenshot above states that the current user has downloaded the first version of their local copy, and is modifying it (i.e. the file is opened on the current user's computer).

5.3 Checking Out and Locking a File

After a user downloads a file, they may wish to make some changes and then update the attachment with their modified file. A user making any changes to a file can "check out" and "lock" a file from being modified by other users. This prevents other users' changes in the meanwhile from being overridden.

To check out and lock a file simply denotes which user has the control to modify the server file (other users can still download the latest file in the meanwhile). Unless given the required privileges, users cannot check out a file until it has been unlocked by the user who originally checked it out.

* Checking out and locking are events that always happen together (i.e. when a user checks out a file, it is automatically locked as well, and vise versa).

File Attachment	Attachment.doc	Open
	(Checked out by Terry Johnson)	Delete
	Server version: 1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/13/2009 09:38:01 AM) Local version: 1 (no modification)	Check In
	Local version. 1 (no modification)	UnLock

The above screenshot is an example when a file is checked out. The file was originally attached by James Robinson, and is currently checked out by Terry Johnson.

To check out a file:

1. In the *File Attachment* section, click the *Check Out* button, OR the *Lock* button.

File Attachment	Attachment.doc	Open
	(Not checked out) Server version: 1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/13/2009 09:38:01 AM) Local version: 1 (no modification)	Delete Check Ou Lock

2. A new dialog opens (similar to the dialog when downloading and/or opening a file).



The Lock this filecheckbox must be checked. If not, the file will not be checked out and locked, rather only downloaded.

Click the History button for more information on the file's modification history.

Check the *Get a copy of this document from document server* checkbox to download the file from the document server. After the first time a file has been downloaded, unless this checkbox is checked, the file on the local computer will be opened. Check the *Open this file now* to open the file after the download is complete.

- 3. Click the *Open* button to download and/or open the file, OR click the *Open with...* button to choose a program, with which the file will be opened. The file will be checked out and locked.
- 4. Press F5 to update the file information in the *File Attachment* section.

File Attachment	Attachment.doc	Open
	(Checked out by You)	Delete
	Server version: 1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/13/09 9:38:01 AM) Local version: 1 (no modification)	Check In
	Local version. 1 (no modification)	UnLock

Note: The user, to whom the file is checked out, is different from the owner of the corresponding knowledge item.

5.4 Checking In and Unlocking a File

When a user who has checked out a file is ready to update the server file with their modified local file, they can "check in" and/or "unlock" the file.

To check in a file:

1. In the *File Attachment* section, click the *Check In* button, OR the *Unlock* button.

File Attachment	Attachment.doc	Open
	(Checked out by You)	Delete
	Server version: 1 (Last checked in by James Robinson at 05/13/2009 09:38:01 AM) Local version: 1 (modified)	Check In
	Local version. I (modified)	UnLock

2. A new dialog opens.

	'n	
0	Check In	O Unlock this document
ile:	Attachment.doc	
Path:	c:\TxDoc\P101\Knowledge Root\Know	vledge Root\Attachment.doc Select
Che	ck out status: (Checked out by You)	
Serv	ver version: 1 (Last checked in by Ja	mes Robinson at 05/13/09 9:38:01 AM)
		mes Robinson at 05/13/09 9:38:01 AM)
	al version: 1 (modified)	mes Robinson at U5/13/U9 9:38:U1 AM)
Loca	al version: 1 (modified)	mes Robinson at 05/13/09 \$:38:01 AM)
Loca	al version: 1 (modified)	
Loca	al version: 1 (modified)	<u></u>
Loca	al version: 1 (modified)	2
Loca	al version: 1 (modified)	<u></u>

To unlock the file, without replacing the server file, click the Unlock this documentradio button at the top. All other controls become inactive, or "graved-out".

No changes will be made to the server file.

The file will be unlocked-allowing other users to check out the file.

To replace the server file with the local file, but keep the file locked, click the *Check In* radio button at the top, and check the *Keep lock the file*checkbox at the bottom.

The server file will be replaced with the current user's local file.

The file will remain checked out-allowing the current user to make further modifications to the server file later.

To replace the server file with the local file, and unlock the file at the same time, click the *Check In* radio button at the top, and uncheck the *Keep lock the file*checkbox at the bottom.

The server file will be replaced with the current user's local file.

The file will be unlocked-allowing other users to check out the file.

3. Click the OK button.

4. Press F5 to update the file information in the *File Attachment* section.

File Attachment	Attachment.doc	Open
	(Not checked out) Server version: 2 (Last checked in by You at 05/13/09 10:17:34 AM) Local version: 2 (no modification)	Delete Check Out Lock

In the above screenshot, the file was checked in and unlocked.